

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #42**  
**October 21, 2017**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, October 21, 2017



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Zach Klein on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, October 16, 2017*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, October 18, 2017*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, October 16, 2017

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 49 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, OCTOBER 16, 2017 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1     [C0027-2017](#)     THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 11, 2017:

Stock Type: D5, D6  
To: Rabu LLC  
114 N Third St & Patios  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 7154917

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A  
To: Haveli Bistro LLC  
185 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: JNYD LLC  
DBA Basi Italia  
811 Highland St & Patio  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
Permit# 3674275

TREX Type: D5, D6  
To: Global Taps Polaris LLC  
DBA Brass Tap  
Ste 106 & Patio  
1540 Polaris Pkwy  
Columbus OH 43240  
From: 5FBT2 LLC  
DBA Brass Tap  
Suite 100 & Patio  
1540 Polaris Pkwy  
Columbus OH 43240  
Permit# 3225788

Transfer Type: D1, D2  
To: Luckys Farmers Market of Columbus LLC  
DBA Luckys Market 08  
2770 N High St  
Columbus OH 43202  
From: Paceline Partners LLC  
DBA Mod Pizza  
1310 Polaris Pkwy  
Columbus OH 43240  
Permit# 54232600005

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D6  
To: Solanos LLC  
5925 Sawmill Rd & Patios  
Columbus Dublin Ohio 43017  
From: Sambranos LLC  
DBA Fiesta Bar & Grill  
5925 Sawmill Rd & Patios  
Columbus Dublin Ohio 43017  
Permit# 8356600

New Type: D3  
To: Mariola Burgers Dublin LLC  
5839 Frantz Rd  
Columbus OH 43016  
Permit# 5542910

New Type: C2  
To: Mainstreet Convenient Plus LLC  
DBA Convenient Plus Food Mart  
3351 E Main St

Columbus Ohio 43213  
Permit# 5438933

Transfer Type: C1  
To: Mainstreet Convenient Plus LLC  
DBA Convenient Plus Food Mart  
3351 E Main St  
Columbus Ohio 43213  
From: Easy Stop I Inc  
DBA Convenient Plus Food Mart  
3351 E Main St  
Columbus Ohio 43213  
Permit# 5438933

New Type: D5  
To: HGB Columbus Inc  
DBA Hibachi Grill Buffet  
& Patio  
1323 St James Lutheran Ln  
Columbus OH 43228  
Permit# 3476908

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Family Dollar Stores of Ohio Inc  
DBA Family Dollar 6750  
1600 Lockbourne Rd  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit# 26312750745

TREX Type: D2  
To: Borgata Pizza Bistro & Wine Bar LLC  
DBA Borgata Pizza Café  
5701 Parkview St  
Columbus OH 43229  
From: Borgata Pizza Bistro & Wine Bar LLC  
DBA Borgata Pizza Café  
Ste 113 & 114 & Patio  
2285 W Dublin Granville Rd  
Worthington OH 43085  
Permit# 08375850020

TREX Type: D1, D2, D3  
To: Niks Bar & Lounge LLC  
144 Wall St  
Columbus Ohio 46215

From: Lomonicos Gay Street LLC  
340 E Gay St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 63979090015

Advertise Date: 10/21/17  
Agenda Date: 10/16/17  
Return Date: 10/26/17

Read and Filed

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**M. BROWN**

- 2 [0251X-2017](#) To Recognize Lieutenant Karl Barth, in Honor of his 56 years of Distinguished Service with the Columbus Division of Police.

**Sponsors:** Mitchell J. Brown, Elizabeth C. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Hardin, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**HARDIN**

- CA-1 [0263X-2017](#) To recognize and celebrate the 51st Anniversary of the All American Quarter Horse Congress

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**STINZIANO**

- 3 [0267X-2017](#) To Recognize and Celebrate the 10th Anniversary of Highball Halloween and its Contribution to the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

- 4 [0280X-2017](#) To Celebrate Nigerian Independence Day in Honor of Nigerian-Americans and Their Contributions to the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## TYSON

- 5 [0268X-2017](#) A resolution endorsing Issue 4 to encourage the residents of Franklin County to support the renewing of the Franklin County Board of Developmental Disabilities Levy.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## KLEIN

- 6 [0266X-2017](#) To Recognize and Declare October 16-20, 2017 as "Say Something" Week in the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:** Zach M. Klein, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES WERE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING.**

**Judiciary & Court Administration Committee: Ordinances # 2700-2017; 2701-2017, and Resolution 0263X-2017, introduced by COUNCILMEMBER HARDIN.**



**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER HARDIN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER E. BROWN TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**FR-1** [2479-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Orchard, Hiltz and McCliment, Inc. for professional services related to the renovation of the courtyard plaza at City Hall, and to authorize the expenditure of \$380,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$380,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [2499-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Dove Building Services, Inc. for custodial services at the Columbus Public Health Building; and to authorize the expenditure of \$309,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$309,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ENVIRONMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN TYSON KLEIN**

**FR-3** [0252X-2017](#) To approve the Solid Waste Management Plan Update for the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO) as a guide for the management of solid waste and waste reduction activities.

**Read for the First Time**

**ADMINISTRATION: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE KLEIN**

**FR-4** [1328-2017](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Auditor's Certificate, on behalf of the Civil Service Commission, for the purpose of administering the uniformed examinations for the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the expenditure of \$78,000.00 from the General Fund (\$78,000.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO KLEIN**

- FR-5** [2534-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with SGI Matrix, LLC. for the upgrade of the security system software, parts, installation, training, and support for various facilities of the Division of Police; to waive competitive bidding; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,003.89 from the Division of Police Law Enforcement Seizure Fund (\$30,003.89)
- Read for the First Time**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- FR-6** [2470-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an existing contract with Unisys Corporation to extend for a three (3) year term and to increase the contract amount by \$474,335.00 for software licensing and support in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$474,335.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$474,335.00)
- Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- FR-7** [2382-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Layne Inliner, LLC for the 2016 Annual Lining Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$6,173,811.55 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$6,173,811.55 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements budget to provide sufficient authority. (\$6,173,811.55)
- Read for the First Time**

- FR-8** [2412-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Jack Doheny Companies Inc. for the purchase of a Self Propelled Easement Machine with a Tandem Axle Trailer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$53,197.50 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$53,197.50)
- Read for the First Time**

- FR-9** [2517-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with K Erich Rose, dba K E Rose Company, for the purchase and installation of Utility Service Bodies, for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$74,200.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$74,200.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-10** [2528-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for electronic transmitters with Itron, Inc., for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$300,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$300,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [2578-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Resource International, Inc. for Oracle Work and Asset Management Database and Computerized Maintenance Management System Administration for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,200.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$77,600.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$87,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund and \$23,200.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [2611-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an existing agreement for professional engineering services with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for the Woodward, Wildwood, and Woodnell Avenues Storm Sewer Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$8,581.97 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$8,581.97)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [2630-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services; and to expend up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, contingent upon the 2017 Bond Sale. (\$1,000,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-14** [2669-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the replacement of a portion of Windsor Avenue storm sewer in support of the Ohio EPA remediation efforts at the former American Smelting and Refining Company site; and to accept \$100,000.00 from the Ohio EPA for the Windsor Avenue storm sewer replacement.

**Read for the First Time**

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M.  
BROWN KLEIN**

**FR-15** [2352-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into a contract with PRIME AE Group, Inc. for the provision of software and maintenance services for the Franklin County Municipal Court; to authorize an expenditure of \$31,505.64 from the Municipal Court Clerk Computer Fund. (\$31,505.64)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-16** [2357-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Municipal Court Clerk to modify and extend the contract with Official Payments Corporation for the provision of electronic payment services.(\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON  
KLEIN**

**FR-17** [2668-2017](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 989 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot and a two-unit dwelling on a new lot, with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-029).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [2670-2017](#) To rezone 700 FAIRWAY BOULEVARD (43123), being 3.87± acres located on the north side of Fairway Boulevard, 400± feet west of Etna Road, From: PUD-2, Planned Unit Development District, To: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z17-015).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-19** [2679-2017](#) To rezone 176 RUMSEY ROAD (43207), being 0.56± acres located at the northeast corner of Rumsey Road and Sixth Street, From: R-2, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-019).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-20** [2584-2017](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted

uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3309.14, Height district; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3321.05(A)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3356.11, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 873 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District, and C-4, Commercial District (CV17-035).

Read for the First Time

## CA CONSENT ACTIONS

### RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

#### STINZIANO

- CA-2** [0269X-2017](#) To Congratulate Anamaria Perales-Lang, Recipient of the 2017 “Nuestra Familia” Award.
- Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-3** [0270X-2017](#) To Congratulate Tracy Najera, Recipient of the 2017 “OSU Diversity and Inclusion Distinguished Latinx” Award
- Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-4** [0271X-2017](#) To Congratulate Francisco-Xavier Gómez-Bellengé, Recipient of the 2017 “Distinguished Hispanic Ohioan” Award
- Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-5** [0272X-2017](#) To Congratulate Sabrina Jimenez, Recipient of the 2017 “Latino Military Service of Distinction” Award
- Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### KLEIN

**CA-6** [0260X-2017](#) To Honor and Recognize Alvis, Inc. on its 50th Anniversary of Service to our Community.

**Sponsors:** Zach M. Klein, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-7** [2219-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) contracts for the option to purchase Playground Equipment and Replacement Parts with Penchura, LLC., David Williams & Associates, and Michigan Playgrounds, LLC. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$3.00 from the General Fund. (\$3.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [2305-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Flocculator Sprockets and Bearings with Applied Industrial Technologies; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [2519-2017](#) To authorize the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax to enter into a contract for software support and IT maintenance provided by Specialized Business Software, Inc. for Phase 1 of the Division of Income Tax's Workflow eFile/ePay application in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$27,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [2520-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase professional services for Laboratory Water Sample Analysis with Biological Consulting Services of North Florida, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [2521-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with DeBra Kuempel for the replacement of two compressors at the Police Academy; to authorize the expenditure of \$61,830.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$61,830.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-12** [2559-2017](#) To authorize a total expenditure of \$208,456.80 from the Health Department Grant Funds for payment of six leases for the WIC Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$208,456.80)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-13** [2596-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with Abraxis LLC, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-14** [2612-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flygt Pump Parts and Services with Xylem Water Solutions, USA, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-15** [2703-2017](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer and increase, if necessary, appropriations within any of the various funds of the City to provide for payrolls, internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations for periods prior to passage of the 2018 budget; to authorize the payment of payrolls and other obligations occurring prior to the passage of the 2018 appropriation ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-16** [2712-2017](#) To authorize the City Auditor to modify an existing contract with Compaid to add \$55,000.00 and extend the contract period to March 1, 2018 or until funds are exhausted, for the new total amount of \$167,005.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$55,000.00 from the Auditor Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$55,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE KLEIN**

- CA-17** [2439-2017](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC, to provide training and consulting services to convert the Alcohol and Drug Program to the NextGen Behavioral Health Module in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$97,137.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$97,137.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-18** [2467-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Key Cleaning Connection for janitorial services at five WIC offices from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018; to authorize a total expenditure of \$37,133.64 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,133.64)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-19** [2513-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Hologic/Gen-Probe for the purchase of chlamydia and gonorrhea test kits for Columbus Public Health in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-20** [2515-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for the purchase of baby safety survival kits which include portable cribs and Safe Sleep materials for Columbus Public Health in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,993.50 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the cost thereof; and to declare an emergency (\$51,993.50)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Michael Stinziano

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-21** [2567-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Public Safety in the amount of \$125,000.00 for the Safe Communities program, which provides expanded traffic safety services through the dissemination of safety awareness and education forums throughout Columbus and Franklin County; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-22** [2572-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health in the amount of \$7,500.00 for Minority Health Month events; to authorize the appropriation of \$7,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,500.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Michael Stinziano



This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- CA-23** [2695-2017](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN17-011) of 5.96± Acres in Franklin and Norwich Townships to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO KLEIN**

- CA-24** [2421-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire uniforms from Galls, LLC, and turnout gear from Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$259,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$259,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-25** [2460-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer James Gravett #263, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of "Clancy" which has no further value to the Division of Police; and to waive the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 related to the Sale of City-owned personal property.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-26** [2472-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Qiagen, in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement; to authorize the expenditure of \$26,819.84 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,819.84)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-27** [2475-2017](#) To authorize and direct the transfer of \$8,940.00 from the Fire Division's General Fund Operating Budget to the Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,940.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-28** [2495-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate the General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance

with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with BoundTree Medical LLC for the purchase of EMS pharmaceutical supplies for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [2509-2017](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [2538-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Division of Police Crime Lab, for the purchase of six additional LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements in accordance with sole source provisions of Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$21,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$21,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [2651-2017](#)

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of body worn cameras and accessories and video management system for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Mitchell J. Brown and Zach M. Klein

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON  
KLEIN**

**CA-32** [0224X-2017](#)

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Weinland Park 7th to 9th Right-of-Way (PID 530058-100002) Public Improvement Project ("Public Project") (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [2369-2017](#) To amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$37,210.00 within the 2017 Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to Gudenkauf Corporation for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 1 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$37,210.00 for utility relocations for this project from the Streets and Highways Improvements Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,210.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [2465-2017](#) To amend the 2017 Capital Budget; to transfer funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the purchase of four Epoke Sirius Combi AST spreader units to be used for snow and ice control in accordance with the soon to be established contract with Bell Equipment; to authorize the expenditure of \$452,124.00 from the Street and Highways Bonds Fund for the purchase of the Epoke equipment; and declare an emergency. (\$452,124.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [2469-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with FYDA Freightliner for the purchase of two CNG powered Pothole Patchers for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of \$503,656.00 from Fund 2266, the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$503,656.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [2600-2017](#) To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$469,963.35 for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project; and to declare an emergency. (\$469,963.35)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [2616-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the contract with Precision Concrete Cutting, Inc., in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Trip Hazard Repair 2016 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,000.00 within the Department of Public Service Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **NEIGHBORHOODS: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO E. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-38** [2562-2017](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate \$2,500.00 in the Area Commission Fund for operating expenses of the Milo Grogan Area Commission; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-39** [2372-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts for management of the Emerald Ash Borer infestation; to authorize the amendment of the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$474,998.52 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$8,435.00 within the Recreation and Parks Build America Bond Fund; to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$481,723.12; to authorize the expenditure of \$481,723.12 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$481,723.12)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-40** [2376-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the expansion of the parking area at Godown Dog Park; to authorize the expenditure of \$230,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$230,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-41** [2379-2017](#) To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Hague Avenue and Valleyview Drive, Columbus, Ohio, and contract for associated professional services in order for CRPD to timely complete the Dry Run Stream Restoration Project; to amend the 2017 CIB and transfer funding within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$263,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$263,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO KLEIN**

- CA-42** [2424-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into

a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of \$158,587.00 from the HOME Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$158,587.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [2450-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Home Safe and Sound Program administered by the Housing Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$524,719.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$524,719.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [2454-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1005 E 18th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [2456-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (799 Lawndale Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-46** [2457-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (1482 Chauncy Rd. and 000 Chauncy Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [2529-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1041 S Champion Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [2530-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (243 N Eureka Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-49** [2531-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1393 E Hudson St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-50** [2560-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1607 Myrtle Ave. (010-059358) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-51** [2574-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (911 McAllister Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-52** [2575-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (924 Bellows Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-53** [2576-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1435 Frebis Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-54** [2592-2017](#) To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances; and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-55** [2598-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of nine parcels of real property (706 Stewart Ave., 748 Stewart Ave., 753 Stewart Ave., 763 Stewart Ave., 780 Stewart Ave., 787-789 Siebert St., 797 S. 22nd Ave., 973 Gilbert St., and 980 Gilbert St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-56** [2625-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1372 Loretta Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-57** [2656-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1619 Sullivant Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-58** [2657-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (156 Brehl Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-59** [2688-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (983 McAllister Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-60** [2694-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (241 Brehl Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-61** [2286-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of Cherwell ITSM software licensing, software maintenance and support and other computer related services at a cost of \$409,520.00; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with a pre-existing Universal Term Contract/ Purchase Agreement (UTC/PA) with OnX USA LLC, at a cost of \$37,888.52, for the purchase of computer hardware; to authorize the total expenditure of \$447,408.52 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Bond Fund. (\$447,408.52)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-62** [2566-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$164,405.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$164,405.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$164,405.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-63** [2505-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn; and to authorize the expenditure of \$17,000.00 from the Sewer Operating-Sanitary Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$17,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-64** [2563-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Williams/Behm HSTS Elimination Design Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,111.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,111.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-65** [2565-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Intermodal Sanitary Sewer Extension Design Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$8,670.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,670.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-66** [2577-2017](#) To authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with MWH Americas, Inc. to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; to authorize the use of existing balances on documents to be utilized with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**



---

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M.  
BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-67** [2316-2017](#) To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to modify a contract with CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. for the purchase of software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$69,578.25 from the Municipal Court Clerk Computer Fund. (\$69,578.25)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**APPOINTMENTS**

- CA-70** [A0170-2017](#) Re-appointment of Elizabeth Navarro, 810 Whirlaway Circle, Columbus, OH 43230, to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-71** [A0171-2017](#) Re-appointment of Brian Kooperman, 2570 Abington Rd., Columbus, OH 43221, to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-72** [A0172-2017](#) Re-appointment of Leslie Thompson, 7207 Inverness Court, Dublin, OH 43016, to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-73** [A0173-2017](#) Re-appointment of Richard Machinski, 1510 Indianola Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201, to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION****JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M.  
BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-68** [2700-2017](#) To authorize a supplemental appropriation within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund to the Franklin County Municipal Court for the purpose of funding positions related to probation services in the Domestic Violence Unit; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Jaiza Page and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Zach Klein

**CA-69** [2701-2017](#) To authorize a supplemental appropriation within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund to the Franklin County Municipal Court in support of the Court's Work Release Program, and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Jaiza Page and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by E. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-15** [2335-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Primary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,815,700.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,815,700.00 from said loan fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$3,815,700.00)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-2** [2661-2017](#) To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$11,275,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$11,275,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-1** [2660-2017](#)

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$245,825,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$245,825,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-3** [2665-2017](#)

To authorize the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Franklin County Commissioners in order to reimburse Franklin County for the City's portion of Ohio Public Employment Retirement Systems (OPERS) liability costs associated with the case of State ex re,. Altman-Bates v. Pub. Emps. Retirement Bd; 2016-Ohio-3100, to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,000,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE KLEIN**

**SR-4** [2285-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Lutheran Social Services to provide funding for costs associated with the construction of a new shelter for survivors of

domestic violence; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Michael Stinziano

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-5** [2468-2017](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contracts with Research Institute at Nationwide Children's Hospital, PrimaryOne Health and Ohio Support Services Corp for the Women, Infants and Children Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$634,100.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$634,100.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**SR-6** [2602-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to King Business Interiors for the purchase of furniture and fixtures, including redesign fees, needed by the Department of Development for its new offices located at 111 North Front Street; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code 329, to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of \$55,000.00 as follows: General Permanent Improvement Fund (\$32,500.00) and Development Services Fund (\$22,500.00); and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000.00)

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **ADMINISTRATION: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE KLEIN**

**SR-7** [2447-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to contract with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus 2017 Combined Charitable Campaign; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,075.00 from the Employee Benefits Fund; to waive competitive bidding requirements

of the Columbus City Code (\$36,075.00)

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**SR-8** [2601-2017](#) To authorize the City's Chief Innovation Officer to enter into contract with Clean Fuels Ohio for the purpose of distributing rebate funds in connection with the Smart Columbus Multi-Unit Dwelling Electric Vehicle Charging Rebate Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$172,000.00 for this program from the Smart City Private Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$172,000.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON KLEIN**

**SR-9** [2571-2017](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with The Ohio State University Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship for the development of a strategic plan for the C-Biz Incubator/Accelerator; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Special Income Tax fund. (\$100,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

*RECESSED AT 6:39 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

RECONVENED AT 6:46 P.M.

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN

### SR-10 [2377-2017](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant from the Franklin County Juvenile Court to expand the APPS Job Readiness Program to teens and young adults that currently have open misdemeanor cases with the juvenile court system; and to authorize the appropriation of an amount not to exceed \$220,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. (\$220,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page, Shannon G. Hardin and Michael Stinziano

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### SR-11 [2378-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for a revised segment of the Camp Chase Trail - Sullivant Avenue to Georgesville Road; to amend the 2017 CIB and transfer funding within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$46,654.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$46,654.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by E. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### SR-12 [2383-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Light Up Columbus, LLC for installation, service and removal of holiday lighting along the Scioto Promenade; to authorize the expenditure of \$39,410.00 from the Recreation and Parks Property Management Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$39,410.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### SR-13 [2579-2017](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into

contracts with 30 community agencies to provide social and nutrition services to older adults in Central Ohio during 2018; to authorize the expenditure of \$6,462,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,462,000.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO KLEIN**

**SR-14** [0262X-2017](#) To determine that the petition to establish the 555 West Goodale New Community Authority and District is sufficient and complies with the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a hearing on the petition and authorize the notice of such hearing by publication; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNED AT 6:52 P.M.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, October 16, 2017

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO.50 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 16, 2017 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN

##### [2307-2017](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses; and 3312.49(B), Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 279 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201), to permit a fitness center with reduced parking in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV17-053) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

##### [2532-2017](#)

To rezone 1281 MT. VERNON AVENUE (43203), being 3.0± acres located at the southeast corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Champion Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: ARLD,



Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z17-026) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by E. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

[2594-2017](#)

To rezone 1200 HAMLET STREET (43201), being 0.21± acres located on the east side of Hamlet Street, 95± feet north of East Fifth Avenue, From: R-4, Residential District and C-4, Commercial District, To: R-3, Residential District (Rezoning # Z17-013).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

[2595-2017](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.21(F), Building lines; and 3332.26(E), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1200 HAMLET STREET (43201), to permit four single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-031).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNED AT 6:45 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0224X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The City’s Department of Public Service (DPS) is performing the Weinland Park 7th to 9th Right-of-Way (PID 530058-100002) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of High Street between 7th and 9th Avenues. (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Numbers 1576-2012 and 2525-2016 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Not applicable.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Weinland Park 7th to 9th Right-of-Way (PID 530058-100002) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”) (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (DPS) to engage in the Weinland Park 7th to 9th Right-of-Way (PID 530058-100002) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of High Street between 7th and 9th Avenues (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (DPS) to complete the Weinland Park 7th to 9th Right-of-Way (PID 530058-100002) Public Improvement Project:

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- 1) 1-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)
- 2) 2-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)
- 3) 3-P1 (Permanent Sidewalk Easement)
- 4) 3-P2 (Permanent Sidewalk Easement)
- 5) 13-P (Permanent Sidewalk Easement)

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** This resolution shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0251X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize Lieutenant Karl Barth, in Honor of his 56 years of Distinguished Service with the Columbus Division of Police.

**WHEREAS**, Lieutenant Karl Barth is a Columbus native of Columbus’s west side and graduate of Columbus’s Central High School. He served in the U.S. Navy as a Hospital Corpsman for three and one half years and served in the Navy Reserves for another six and one half years; and

**WHEREAS**, Lt. Barth is the longest tenured officer in the history of the Columbus Division of Police. During that time he has served in 14 different positions, beginning as a motorcycle officer, later he provided instruction at the Columbus Police Academy, and coordinated public safety for special events; and

**WHEREAS**, Lt. Barth participated in the inception of some of the most cherished events in Columbus,

including Red, White and Boom, Columbus Marathon, Doo Dah Parade, Arnold Expo, the Quarter Horse Congress, the Ford Dealers 500 Race, and the Susan B. Coleman Race for the Cure; and

**WHEREAS**, Lt. Barth has been involved in providing security detail in conjunction with the United States Secret Service for every United States President since John F. Kennedy in 1960, including Presidents Lyndon B. Johnson, Richard M. Nixon, Gerald Ford, Jimmy Carter, Ronald Wilson Reagan, George H. W. Bush, William J. Clinton, George W. Bush, Barack Obama, and Donald J. Trump in 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, Lt. Barth has also been involved in providing security for every Ohio State Football season since 1962 when Woody Hayes was coaching the Buckeyes; and

**WHEREAS**, Lt. Barth has come from a long tradition of Columbus Police Officers with his father, Carl Barth, and his brother, Gary Barth, both serving the Division; and

**WHEREAS**, Lt. Barth has exemplified the core values of the Columbus Division of Police throughout his career. His dedication to the Columbus community and passion for public safety have truly been a blessing to this City and its residents; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding contributions that have been made by Lt. Karl Barth during his 56 years of public service to the City of Columbus, and this Council congratulates him on his retirement.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0260X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Honor and Recognize Alvis, Inc. on its 50th Anniversary of Service to our Community.

**WHEREAS**, Alvis, Inc. provides programs that help individuals who have become involved in the criminal justice system to successfully reenter the community; and

**WHEREAS**, the organization helps families whose loved ones have been incarcerated to reconnect and work to build a healthy future; and

**WHEREAS**, the dedicated staff at Alvis, Inc. provide a range of individualized habilitation and behavioral support services to individuals with developmental disabilities to help them engage in our communities; and

**WHEREAS**, the work of Alvis, Inc. helps people build better futures by recognizing and investing in their potential; and

**WHEREAS**, Alvis, Inc. will commemorate their 50th anniversary on Wednesday, October 11th at their 180 Degree Impact Luncheon; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby honor and recognize Alvis, Inc. on the occasion of its 50th anniversary and commend the work it has performed in our community since the organization’s founding in 1967.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0262X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

WC Goodale LLC (the “Developer”) plans to develop an approximately 19.3-acre site located within the municipal corporate boundaries of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) as a mixed-use commercial and residential development, including two office buildings, one of which will serve as the new White Castle corporate headquarters, a multi-family residential building with appropriate associated amenities, a mixed-use building supporting retail and office uses, a community facility with associated outdoor spaces, including an amphitheater, and surface and structured parking necessary to support those uses.

To determine that the petition to establish the 555 West Goodale New Community Authority and District is sufficient and complies with the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code; to set the time and place for a hearing on the petition and authorize the notice of such hearing by publication; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, WC Goodale LLC (the “Developer”) plans to develop an approximately 19.3-acre site located within the municipal corporate boundaries of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) as a mixed-use commercial and residential development, including two office buildings, one of which will serve as the new White Castle corporate headquarters, a multi-family residential building with appropriate associated amenities, a mixed-use building supporting retail and office uses, a community facility with associated outdoor spaces, including an amphitheater, and surface and structured parking necessary to support those uses; and

**WHEREAS**, on October 6, 2017 the Developer submitted to the Council of the City (“Council”), pursuant to Revised Code Section 349.03, a Petition for Establishment of the 555 West Goodale New Community Authority under Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Petition”); and

**WHEREAS**, the 555 West Goodale New Community District, as described in the Petition, is located entirely within the municipal corporate boundaries of the City, a municipal corporation, and this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, is therefore the organizational board of commissioners for purposes of this Petition; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has reviewed the Petition, and by this resolution desires to legislatively determine, pursuant to Revised Code Section 349.03, that the Petition complies with the requirements of that section as to form and substance; pursuant to Revised Code Section 349.03, to set the time and place of a hearing on the Petition; and further pursuant to Revised Code Section 349.03, authorize the notice by publication of the hearing on the Petition; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to approve the petition in order to facilitate the development of this project and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS** that:

**SECTION 1.** Organizational Board of Commissioners. This Council hereby acknowledges and determines that, pursuant to Revised Code Section 349.01(F)(3), it is the “organizational board of commissioners” of the 555 West Goodale New Community Authority for all purposes of Revised Code Chapter 349.

**SECTION 2.** Petition’s Sufficiency and Compliance with Revised Code Section 349.03. This Council has examined the Petition and finds and determines that the Petition is sufficient and complies with the requirements of Revised Code Section 349.03 in form and substance.

**SECTION 3.** Time and Place of Hearing. Pursuant to Revised Code Section 349.03, this Council hereby determines to hold a hearing on the Petition on November 14, 2017 at the City Economic Development Offices, 150 S. Front Street, at 2 p.m., and this Council hereby authorizes each of the City Attorney, the Clerk of Council, and the City Director of Development, or any of them individually, to cause notice of the hearing to be published once a week for three consecutive weeks, or as provided in Revised Code Section 7.16, in a newspaper of general circulation within Franklin County, Ohio, pursuant to Revised Code Section 349.03(A).

**SECTION 4.** Effective Date. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0263X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/11/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and celebrate the 51st Anniversary of the All American Quarter Horse Congress

**WHEREAS,** the first annual All American Quarter Horse Congress was held in Columbus, OH in 1967 at the Ohio State Fairgrounds and since then has become the largest single breed horse show in the entire world; and

**WHEREAS,** the All American Quarter Horse Congress draws over 650,000 visitors to the City of Columbus and contributes around \$285 million to the local Columbus economy in Columbus, thus unquestionably impacting the businesses and people of Columbus in a positive manner; and

**WHEREAS,** the All American Quarter Horse Congress is Columbus’ largest annual convention and the world’s largest single-breed horse show. The event hosts over 23,000 entries each year and has recently constructed a new barn which has 1,000 stalls to help stable the 6,000 visiting horses which is assuredly a testament to its monumental success; and

**WHEREAS,** the All American Quarter Horse Congress remains an adored gathering time and place for exhibitors, tradespersons, participants, horsemen and women, and continues to provide Columbus an opportunity



to share the energy and excitement of the city’s many thriving neighborhoods and attractions; and

**WHEREAS**, upon this Anniversary, the City of Columbus commends the All American Quarter Horse Congress for their continued success and lasting impact and contributions made to our community; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the 51st Anniversary of the All American Quarter Horse Congress.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0266X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Declare October 16-20, 2017 as “Say Something” Week in the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, when it comes to violence, suicide and threats, most are known by at least one other individual before the incident occurs; and

**WHEREAS**, 80% of school shooters told someone of their violent plans prior to the event and 7 out of 10 people who complete suicide told someone of their plans or gave warning or indication; and

**WHEREAS**, Say Something teaches students in middle and high school how to look for warning signs, signals and threats, especially in social media, from individuals who may want to hurt themselves or others and to Say Something to a trusted adult to get them help; and

**WHEREAS**, Say Something benefits young people, educators, administrators, community based organizations, parents and caretakers by building a culture of looking out for one another; and

**WHEREAS**, by reporting possible threats of violence when someone sees, reads or hears something, communities will become safer and lives will be saved; and

**WHEREAS**, Sandy Hook Promise, a national, non-profit organization led by family members whose loved ones were killed in the tragic mass shooting at Sandy Hook Elementary School on December 14, 2012 supports sensible solutions that protect children and prevent gun violence by bringing individuals and communities together; and

**WHEREAS**, Sandy Hook Promise’s Say Something Program, is being celebrated as part of National Say Something Week at schools throughout Columbus and Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, through Say Something, young people will see a positive change for everyone and save lives by looking out for one another; and

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby declare October 16-20, 2017 Say Something Week in Columbus and encourage all our citizens to recognize the importance of saying something.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0267X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Celebrate the 10th Anniversary of Highball Halloween and its Contribution to the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, Highball Halloween has been raising funds for the betterment of the Short North Arts District for the past ten years; and

**WHEREAS**, Highball Halloween, one of the nation's most elaborate costume parties, was founded in 2008 as a one night event centered around costume fashion shows, and has grown to a weekend full of events and community fun; and

**WHEREAS**, Highball Halloween celebrates the individuality and creativity of Columbus, through live art, performances, and costume fashion shows that draw an audience from across the Central Ohio region and beyond; and

**WHEREAS**, Highball Halloween is hosted by Short North Alliance whose mission is to work to advocate, improve, engage, sustain, and market for the Short North community and those who work and visit the neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, upon this anniversary, the City of Columbus commends Highball Halloween for their contributions made to our community and wish them continued success in the future; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the 10th Anniversary of Highball Halloween on this day, October 16th, 2017.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0268X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/11/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

A resolution endorsing Issue 4 to encourage the residents of Franklin County to support the renewing of the Franklin County Board of Developmental Disabilities Levy.

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Developmental Disabilities, (FCBDD) is responsible for providing community based services to children and adults with developmental disabilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the FCBDD provides life-long quality services to individuals and supports families who have relatives that participate in children and adult programs - this includes preschools, employment services, Special Olympics, needed therapies, service care coordination, supported living programs, transportation, services to senior citizens with developmental disabilities and more; and

**WHEREAS**, in many instances aging parents in their 60s, 70s and 80s, lack the ability to provide the independent care that is needed for their developmentally disabled sons and daughters; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has taken great efforts to be responsive to the community's needs - specifically by working to balance the reality of its financial resources by implementing a long term strategic planning process;

and

**WHEREAS**, if current trends continue, the enrollment is expected to increase at a rate of approximately 3% each year - this is due to a number of factors including: improvements in medical technology, greater longevity, increased awareness, an enhanced community need, population growth and other reasons; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board also provides funding to a number of organizations including: Nationwide Children’s Hospital, Goodwill Columbus, the Nisonger Center at The Ohio State University, Easter Seals, Catholic Social Services, the Columbus Jewish Center, the Childhood League, and others; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board is proposing to renew a 3.5 mill levy which will expire in 2018 - it will have an unchanged millage amount of 3.5 mills, which means no new taxes, now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby endorse **Issue 4** which will renew the Franklin County Board of Developmental Disabilities levy - this Council also encourages the residents of Franklin County to support the renewing of this levy for the good of the community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0269X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Congratulate Anamaria Perales-Lang, Recipient of the 2017 “Nuestra Familia” Award.

**WHEREAS**, The 2017 Distinguished Hispanic Ohioan Awards Gala provides recognition of the accomplishments of Hispanics in Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Anamaria Perales-Lang serves as Mid-West Regional Director of Belle Harbour Management of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Belle Harbour Management of Ohio is the Midwestern management company for Bell Harbour Capital, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, Belle Harbour Management of Ohio owns and manages over one thousand residential units in the Columbus area; and

**WHEREAS**, Anamaria Perales-Lang has served the Columbus community by embodying “The Belle Harbour Way”; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby congratulate the recipient of the 2017 “Nuestra Familia” Award, Anamaria Perales-Lang on Saturday, October 14, 2017.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0270X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Congratulate Tracy Najera, Recipient of the 2017 “OSU Diversity and Inclusion Distinguished Latinx” Award

**WHEREAS,** the 2017 Distinguished Hispanic Ohioan Awards Gala provides recognition of the accomplishments of Hispanics in Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** Tracy Najera is a Senior Consultant with Education First, a national consulting firm focusing on school improvement, where she works regularly with school districts, philanthropic organizations, and non-profits to improved education outcomes for children; and

**WHEREAS,** Tracy Najera has a long history of volunteerism, having served the Alpha Psi Lambda - the nation’s first co-ed Latino-interest fraternity, “Que Pasa Magazine”, the Hispanic Oversight Committee, Columbus Rotary Club, Dress for Success Columbus, the United Way of Central Ohio, and the Alumni Society Board for the Glenn College of Public Affairs; and

**WHEREAS,** Tracy Najera was recently appointed to serve a five-year term on the board of the State Library of Ohio by the Ohio Department of Education; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby congratulate the recipient of the 2017 “OSU Diversity and Inclusion Distinguished Latinx” Award, Tracy Najera on Saturday, October 14, 2017.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0271X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Congratulate Francisco-Xavier Gómez-Bellengé, Recipient of the 2017 “Distinguished Hispanic Ohioan” Award

**WHEREAS,** the 2017 Distinguished Hispanic Ohioan Awards Gala provides recognition of the accomplishments of Hispanics in Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** Francisco-Xavier Gómez-Bellengé serves as the Associate to the Dean of the Fisher College of Business at The Ohio State University; and

**WHEREAS,** Francisco-Xavier Gómez-Bellengé coordinates the accreditation of the Fisher College of Business, leads a variety of diversity initiatives and teaches a graduate-level course on Managing Diversity; and

**WHEREAS,** Francisco-Xavier Gómez-Bellengé serves the Central Ohio Diversity Consortium, Prospanica Columbus, and advises the Fisher Graduate Latino Association and the Hispanic Business Student Association; and

**WHEREAS,** Francisco-Xavier Gómez-Bellengé completed an academic enrichment program for Latina High School students focusing on Entrepreneurship with Girls Heart Reading Ohio; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby congratulate the recipient of the 2017 “Distinguished Hispanic Ohioan” Award, Francisco-Xavier Gómez-Bellengé on Saturday, October 14, 2017.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0272X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Congratulate Sabrina Jimenez, Recipient of the 2017 “Latino Military Service of Distinction” Award

**WHEREAS,** the 2017 Distinguished Hispanic Ohioan Awards Gala provides recognition of the accomplishments of Hispanics in Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** Sabrina Jimenez serves as a Staff Sergeant in the Ohio Air National Guard; and

**WHEREAS,** Sabrina Jimenez enlisted in the Ohio Air National Guard in 2013 at the age of seventeen; and

**WHEREAS,** Sabrina Jimenez demonstrates her leadership in her capacity as a 121st Air Refueling Wing member and as a Military Personnel Specialist; and

**WHEREAS,** Sabrina Jimenez currently oversees the Logistics Readiness Group New Comers Sponsor Program within her squadron; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby congratulate the recipient of the 2017 “Latino Military Service of Distinction” Award, Sabrina Jimenez on Saturday, October 14, 2017.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0280X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Celebrate Nigerian Independence Day in Honor of Nigerian-Americans and Their Contributions to the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is home to the sixth largest community of Nigerian-Americans in the United States; and

**WHEREAS,** the Nigerians In Diaspora Organization was founded in 2000 to connect Nigerians across the United States and help them develop as professionals in the workforce and pillars in their communities, the NIDO-Ohio Chapter focuses on building and sustaining strong Nigerian-American community in the City of Columbus and around Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** through community outreach, NIDO-Ohio has increased accessibility to Nigerian passports for Nigerian-Americans in central-Ohio; sponsors health fairs, host business summits, and welcome guests to Columbus and central-Ohio, introducing the Nigerian president, ambassadors, and other Nigerian leaders to our community; and

**WHEREAS**, programs including Weavers of Nigeria and Yoruba 21 Club sponsor scholarships for young Nigerians in Ohio, while organizations like The Women Support Network assist foster care centers around Columbus, other groups like Odenigbo perform at events, introducing the Columbus community to Nigerian culture; and

**WHEREAS**, as we honor Nigerian Independence Day on October 1st, the City of Columbus recognizes the essential role Nigerian-Americans have played in our community, creating jobs, advocating for stronger education and healthcare programs, and enhancing economic stability of our residents; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby celebrate Nigerian Independence Day in honor of Nigerian-Americans and their contributions to the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2219-2017

**Drafting Date:** 8/14/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is for the option to establish three (3) Universal Terms Contracts (UTCs) for Playground Equipment and Replacement Parts. The Department of Recreation and Parks will use these contracts to purchase equipment and maintain the city of Columbus parks and recreation centers/facilities. The term of the proposed option contracts would be up to and including October 31, 2019 with the right to extend for one (1) additional one year period subject to mutual agreement by both parties. The following vendors are each the only local authorized distributor for a specific manufacturers products and parts that are currently in use at Columbus Recreation and Parks facilities.

Penchura, LLC, Landscape Structures Playground Equipment, CC#019746 expires 8/9/2019, \$1.00

David Williams & Associates, Gametime Playground Equipment, CC#08513-93357 expires 7/9/2017, \$1.00

Michigan Playgrounds LLC, Playworld Playground Equipment, CC#000552 expires 6/6/2019, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00

These companies are not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings for Recovery Database.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish these option contracts are budgeted from the General Fund. Recreation and Parks and other city agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from its own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) contracts for the option to purchase Playground Equipment and Replacement Parts with Penchura, LLC., David Williams & Associates, and Michigan Playgrounds, LLC. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to

authorize the expenditure of \$3.00 from the General Fund. (\$3.00)

**WHEREAS**, current playground equipment needs repaired or replaced or added in order to maintain and equip City of Columbus Parks and Recreation Centers on an as needed and emergency basis; and

**WHEREAS**, Penchura, LLC, David Williams & Associates, and Michigan Playgrounds, LLC are the only local authorized distributors for specific manufacturer products and replacement parts; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and,

**WHEREAS**; it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with Penchura, LLC, David Williams & Associates, and Michigan Playgrounds, LLC in accordance with the sole source provisions in the Columbus City Code for the purchase of manufacturer specific Playground Equipment and Replacement Parts, for the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Playground Equipment and Replacement Parts in accordance with the sole source provisions in the Columbus City Code for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 31, 2019, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year as follows:

- Penchura, LLC, Landscape Structure Playground Products, Amount \$1.00
- David Williams and Associates, GameTime Playground Products, Amount \$1.00
- Michigan Playgrounds LLC, Playworld Playground Products, Amount \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies for the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2285-2017

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio (LSS), a nonprofit 501(c)(3) organization. The funds provided by the agreement will be used to undertake the construction of a new shelter for survivors of domestic

violence through the LSS program known as CHOICES.

This new shelter will replace the existing facility which shows major signs of aging, is inefficient and has a design that is not large enough to meet community demands. A study team comprised of local elected officials, law enforcement, corporate supporters and regional domestic violence experts helped to establish design expectations.

Amenities for the project will include: housing capacity for 120 residents (with flexibility for future expansion if needed); bed rooms accommodated in a more intimate “neighborhood” design; and a central dining room with full kitchen for meal preparation. Total square footage of the facility is 46,530. Construction timeframe: estimated at 12 months.

Emergency action is necessary to allow for LSS to continue the development process in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$500,000 will be expended from the Special Income Tax Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Lutheran Social Services to provide funding for costs associated with the construction of a new shelter for survivors of domestic violence; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio ("LSS"); and

**WHEREAS**, the funds provided by the grant agreement will be used to assist LSS in the construction of a new shelter for survivors of domestic violence; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with the Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio and to expend said funds to continue the development process in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio to provide funding for costs associated with the construction of a new shelter for survivors of domestic violence.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$500,000 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, sub-fund 443001 in object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$500,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, in regard to the purpose stated in Section 1, is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, sub-fund 443001 in object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.



- SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.
- SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.
- SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.
- SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding sources for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.
- SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2286-2017

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The Department of Technology (DoT) is replacing their current Information Technology Service Management (ITSM) software with Cherwell ITSM software. The new software will enable DoT to better track, record and address service requests and issues that could possibly impact its customers. DoT can also use the ITSM system to proactively monitor other critical systems (e.g. Accela, CUBS, 311) to detect and resolve potential issues with these systems before department customers are impacted. This software will enable several ‘self-service’ features that will allow customers to submit their own tickets, reset their passwords and departments will have the ability to view and track their tickets as they are being worked on. This software will leverage good processes in the enterprise IT environment to better manage and measure incidents, problems, changes, service levels and risks which saves money, creates efficiencies and builds structure. It will also better define roles and responsibilities, facilitate metrics for benchmarking, add continual improvement and introduce higher levels of accountability to IT investment because IT is increasingly becoming more complex and more mission critical to the business.

To that end, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of Information Technology Service Management (ITSM) software licensing, software maintenance and support, training services, data conversion services and software implementation services, at a cost of \$409,520.00. The term period will be one year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor’s office.

This project also requires the addition of computer hardware. As such, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate pre-existing Universal Term Contract/ Purchase Agreement (UTC/PA) with OnX USA LLC (PA000213 - expires 06/30/2018) to purchase computer hardware

(servers and blades) at a cost of \$37,888.52. The new computer equipment is needed both to replace aging hardware and for planned expansion on critical infrastructure. The total cost of this ordinance is \$447,408.52. DoT, through utilization of a Request for Proposal process, received four responses to solicitation number RFQ005603 for purposes of procuring ITSM software licensing, software maintenance and support, training services, data conversion services and software implementation services. After review of the proposals received, the recommendation is that the award be made to Avante Solutions, Inc. for (Cherwell/ITSM) who was scored the highest of all the proposals received.

| <u>Resellers:</u>                                | <u>Score:</u> |
|--|---------------|
| Avante Solutions, Inc.                           | 91.67         |
| Sigma Software Systems                           | 85            |
| Creative Enterprise Solutions, LLC(dba Beyond20) | 81.34         |
| Flycast Partners, Inc.                           | 73.67         |

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBERS:**

Avante Solutions, Inc.                      F.I.D.#/:36-4314249                      Expiration Date: 05/16/2019  
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 022013)

OnX USA LLC                                      F.I.D. #/ 27-1445264                      Expiration Date: 05/02/2019  
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 002899)

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Service Bond Fund. Funding for this expense will come from Project Number: 470047-100000, Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades - for a total amount of \$447,408.52.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of Cherwell ITSM software licensing, software maintenance and support and other computer related services at a cost of \$409,520.00; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with a pre-existing Universal Term Contract/ Purchase Agreement (UTC/PA) with OnX USA LLC, at a cost of \$37,888.52, for the purchase of computer hardware; to authorize the total expenditure of \$447,408.52 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Bond Fund. (\$447,408.52)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of DoT to enter into a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of Cherwell/ITSM software licensing, software maintenance and support, training services, data conversion services and software implementation services, at a cost of \$409,520.00, for a period of one year from the date a purchase order is confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor’s office; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of DoT, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement with OnX USA LLC, (PA000213 - expires 06/30/2018) for the purchase of computer hardware at a cost of \$37,888.52; and

**WHEREAS**, the total amount to be expended with passage of this ordinance is \$477,408.52; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Finance and Management to undertake the above-described activities so as not to negatively impact the operation of the services provided by the

Department of Technology, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) be, and is hereby, authorized to enter into a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of Cherwell/ITSM software licensing, software maintenance and support, training services, data conversion services and software implementation services, for the period of one year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor’s office, in the amount of \$409,520.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate pre-existing Universal Term Contract/ Purchase Agreement (UTC/PA) with OnX USA LLC (PA000213 - expires 06/30/2018) for computer hardware equipment, in the amount of \$37,888.52.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$447,408.52 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(See attachment 2286-2017 EXP)**

**Dept. / Div.:** 47-02 | **Procurement Category:** Enterprise and Research and Technology Based Services | **Fund:** 5105 | **Sub fund:** N/A | **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrade | **Project Number:** P470047-100000 (Carryover) | **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530 | **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT02 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$409,520.00 | Avante Solutions, Inc.

**Dept. / Div.:** 47-02 | **Procurement Category:** Information Technology Broadcasting and Telecommunications | **Fund:** 5105 | **Sub fund:** N/A | **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrade | **Project Number:** P470047-100000 (Carryover) | **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530 | **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT05 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$37,888.52 | OnX USA LLC

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6:** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2305-2017

**Drafting Date:** 8/28/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for Flocculator Sprockets and Bearings. The Division of Water is the primary user. Flocculator Sprockets and Bearings are used at various water and wastewater treatment plants located within the Columbus metropolitan area. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately 3 years, expiring December 31, 2020,

with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 10, 2017.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.06 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ006211). Three (3) bids were received.

Item 6 will not be awarded as there will not be enough of a savings to establish a contract for this one item. It will be bid informally as needed.

Items 7 & 11 are recommended to be awarded to Applied Industrial, the low bidder and recommended bidder for all other items. The low bidder is not recommended for award because less than \$500.00 in savings would be realized by establishing and managing a separate contract for these items.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Applied Industrial Technologies, CC# 006401 expires 6/29/2019. Items 1-5 and 7-11, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$70,000.00, Division of Water, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Flocculator Sprockets and Bearings with Applied Industrial Technologies; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Flocculator Sprocket and Bearings UTC will provide for the purchase of flocculator sprockets and bearings used to repair equipment owned by the city and used in the treatment of water and wastewater; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 10, 2017 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Applied Industrial Technologies for the option to purchase Flocculator Sprockets and Bearings; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Flocculator Sprockets and Bearings in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ006211 for a term of approximately 3 years, expiring December 31, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Applied Industrial Technologies, Items 1-5 and 7-11, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2307-2017

**Drafting Date:** 8/28/2017

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV17-053**

**APPLICANT:** Ryan McFadyen; c/o Craig Smith, Architect; 850 King Avenue; Columbus, OH 43212.

**PROPOSED USE:** Fitness center.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a 15,750 square-foot warehouse zoned in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Ordinance # 498-95; Z94-097). The requested Council variance will permit up to 9,500 square feet to be converted from warehouse space to a fitness center. The variance is necessary because the L-M district only permits office and less-objectionable manufacturing uses. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan* (2000), which recommends institutional land uses for this location, however, staff recognizes that East Fifth Avenue is a commercial corridor and the proposed use is appropriate. The request includes a reduction to the minimum number of parking spaces required from 45 to 7. The site is located within the Short North Special Parking Area (SNSPA), but because the building permit to change the use of the space was filed prior to the SNSPA code change becoming effective, the parking variance can proceed. The required number of parking spaces under the SNSPA requirements is 22.5 spaces. The low parking demand of the building users, available on-street parking, and the presence of an off-site lease agreement were taken into consideration for the support of the proposed parking variance. Approval of this request will not introduce an incompatible use to the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses; and 3312.49(B), Minimum number

of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **279 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, to permit a fitness center with reduced parking in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV17-053) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV17-053, the owner of the property at **279 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a maximum of 9,500 square feet of fitness center space within an existing office/warehouse building located in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District with reduced parking; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3370.05 Permitted uses, allows one or more of the uses permitted by the underlying zoning district, which are limited to office and less-objectionable manufacturing uses of the M, Manufacturing District in Chapter 3363 of the Columbus City Code, as listed in the limitation overlay text adopted in Ordinance # 498-95 (Z94-097), while the applicant proposes to use up to 9,500 square feet of an existing 15,750 square-foot office/warehouse building for a fitness center; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(B), Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per 250 square feet for a fitness center, and 1 parking space per 1,000 square feet of warehouse space, a total requirement of 45 parking spaces, while the applicant proposes to maintain 7 parking spaces as currently developed on the site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommendation is approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance because staff recognizes that East Fifth Avenue is a commercial corridor, and the proposed use is appropriate. The low parking demand of the building users, available on-street parking, and the presence of an off-site lease agreement were taken into consideration for the support of the proposed parking variance. Approval of this request will not introduce an incompatible use to the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **279 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired; and

**WHEREAS**, **an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses; and 3312.49(B), Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **279 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said section and applicable limitation overlay text, adopted in Ordinance # 498-95 (Z94-097), does not permit a fitness center with a maximum area of 9,500 square feet within an existing office/warehouse building, and a reduction in the required number of parking spaces from 45 to 7; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**279 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201)**, being 0.61± acres located at the southeast corner of East Fifth Avenue and North Fifth Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus: Being all of Lots Numbers One (1), Two (2), Three (3), Four (4) and Five (5) in W.J. McComb's 5th Avenue Subdivision, as shown of record in Plat Book 3, Page 387, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point at the intersection of the south line of East Fifth Avenue (60 feet wide) with the east line of North Fifth Street (25 feet wide) and at the northwest corner of said Lot No. 1;

thence s 87° 30' 00" E along the south line of East Fifth Avenue and along the north lines of said Lots Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 a distance of 173.00 feet to a point at the northeast corner of said Lot No. 5 and at the northwest corner of Lot Number Six (6) in said W.J. McComb's 5th Avenue Subdivision;

thence S 3° 02' 25" W along the east line of said Lot No. 5 and along the west line of said Lot No. 6 a distance of 173.23 feet to a point in the north line of Greenwood Avenue (approximately 31.31 feet wide), at the southeast corner of said Lot No. 5 and at the southwest corner of said Lot No. 6;

thence N 87° 30' 00" W along the north line of Greenwood Avenue and along the south lines of said Lots Nos. 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1 a distance of 135.09 feet to a point at the intersection of the north line of Greenwood Avenue with the east line of North Fifth Street and at the southwest corner of said Lot No. 1,

thence N 9° 19' 41" W along the east line of North Fifth Street and along the west line of said Lot No. 1 a distance of 176.98 feet to the place of beginning;

containing 0.613 acre of land more or less and being subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a fitness center containing up to 9,500 square feet, or those uses permitted in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District as specified by Ordinance # 498-95 (Z94-097).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 2316-2017

**Drafting Date:** 8/29/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court (“Municipal Court Clerk”) to enter into a contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. (“CJS”) for the purchase of software maintenance and support services for the first three (3) months of the fourth contract renewal option year in the amount of \$69,578.25, for the Franklin County Municipal Court Case Management System.

Ordinance 0422-2012 authorized Municipal Court Clerk to enter into a thirty-six (36) month contract with four (4) consecutive twelve (12) month renewal options with CJS for the purchase of maintenance, support, professional and optional services for the Franklin County Municipal Court Case Management System.

**Bid Information:**

Pricing was negotiated between CJS and the Municipal Court Clerk. Discounts were received for maintenance, support and software.

CJS is the sole source supplier of CourtView software maintenance and support services. The case management system is proprietary in nature. As such this legislation is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**Contracts:**

Ordinance: 0422-2012; EL013073; \$337,524.00  
Ordinance: 1809-2012; EL013637; \$63,871.00  
Ordinance: 0221-2013; EL013968; \$191,613.00  
Ordinance: 2439-2013; EL014961; \$65,148.00  
Ordinance: 0301-2014; EL015376; \$195,446.00  
Ordinance: 1443-2014; EL015990; \$154,697.00  
Ordinance: 2489-2014; EL016363; \$76,802.00  
Ordinance: 0574-2015; EL016767; \$214,380.00  
Ordinance: 1351-2015; EL016929; \$4,300.00  
Ordinance: 2685-2015; EL017650; \$81,567.50  
Ordinance: 0348-2016; PO003581; \$198,202.50  
Ordinance: 2460-2016; PO031412; \$67,388.75  
Ordinance: 0201-2017; PO048004; \$233,166.25  
Ordinance: 0457-2017; PO051816; \$16,075.00  
Ordinance: 0701-2017; PO056354; \$1,850.00  
Ordinance: 1413-2017; PO066878; \$61,302.00  
Ordinance: 2316-2017; \$69,578.25

**Contract Compliance Number:** 46-0521050

**Expiration Date:** 9/5/19

**DAX Vendor Number:** 008460

The company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or



prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$69,578.25 are available within the Municipal Court Clerk’s Computer Fund Budget.

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to modify a contract with CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. for the purchase of software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$69,578.25 from the Municipal Court Clerk Computer Fund. (\$69,578.25)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Municipal Court Clerk to modify a contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. (CJS) for the next three (3) months of the fourth contract renewal option year for the purchase of software maintenance and support services for the Franklin County Municipal Court Case Management System; and

**WHEREAS,** this agreement was originally established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the City to authorize the Municipal Court Clerk, to modify a contract with CJS for the purchase of software maintenance and support services for the Franklin County Municipal Court Case Management System; thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. (CJS) for the first three (3) months of the fourth contract renewal option for the purchase of software maintenance and support services for the Franklin County Municipal Court Case Management System in the amount of \$69,578.25.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$69,578.25 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 2227 (Computer Fund), Dept-Div 2601 (Municipal Court Clerk), Object Class 03 (contractual services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2335-2017

**Drafting Date:** 8/30/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Primary Clarifier

Electrical Upgrades Project, Contract J223, CIP 650230-100001. This project consists of replacing existing electrical equipment for the A-Plant and B-Plant primary clarifiers.

This project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). Ordinance 2219-2016, passed September 26, 2016, authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a WPCLF Loan for the project. Upon the loan award, which is expected in September 2017 an OWDA Loan Account number will be assigned.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 782 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.
  
3. **PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the City's Vendor Services website, the City's Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus City Codes, and the Bid Express website. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) bids on August 2, 2017 from the following companies:

| 4. <b><u>Name</u></b>    | <b><u>C.C. No</u></b> | <b><u>Vendor #</u></b> | <b><u>Exp. Date</u></b> | <b><u>City/State</u></b> | <b><u>Status</u></b> |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Kenmore Construction     | 34-0802152            | 006456                 | 10/24/2018              | Cols, OH                 | MAJ                  |
| Kokosing Industrial Inc. | 47-2946608            | 012309                 | 03/10/2019              | Cols, OH                 | MAJ                  |

These bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. Kokosing Industrial, Inc.'s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$3,815,700.00.

5. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
  
6. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 47-2946608 | MAJ | 03/10/2019 | Vendor #: 012309
  
7. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** Provision of updates and beneficial refurbishment of existing facilities will extend the useful life of existing structures, eliminate expense for new facilities, increase work efficiency and provide a safe work environment for personnel. No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.
  
8. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$3,815,700.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and authorizes the expenditure of up to \$3,815,700.00 from the loan fund.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Primary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,815,700.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,815,700.00 from said loan fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$3,815,700.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Primary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades Project; CIP 650230-100001; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) will approve an Ohio EPA WPCLF loan agreement with the City of Columbus in the September 2017 award period, in the amount of \$3,815,700.00 to provide financing for the above listed project with eligible costs including the construction contract and contingency; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds to the OWDA Loan Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure until such time as the City receives loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project will not exceed \$3,815,700.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,815,700.00 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Primary Clarifier Electrical Improvements Project, CIP 650230-100001 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc., 6235 Westerville Road, Suite 200, Westerville, Ohio 43081 for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Primary Clarifier Electrical Upgrades Project, CIP 650230-100001 in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$3,815,700.00 is appropriated in Fund 6102, per the account codes in the funding attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$3,815,700.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,815,700.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is

hereby authorized in the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That said firm, Kokosing Industrial, Inc. shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 11.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$3,815,700.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 12.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2369-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes payment for utility relocation work by Gudenkauf Corporation on behalf of Level 3 Communications for their fiber optic network, and other utilities as necessary in an amount up to \$37,210.00.

The Department of Public Service is engaged in the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 1 project. This improvement will replace the sidewalk on the west side of North High Street between Convention Center Way and Goodale Street along with installing landscaping planter beds, street trees, mast arm traffic signal facilities, storm sewers, and waterlines. North High Street will also be planed and overlaid.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements it is sometimes necessary to force the temporary relocation of utilities. Due to this project there is a need to relocate them at the City's expense, currently estimated at \$37,210.00. The funding request for utilities relocation reimbursement is based upon estimates from Gudenkauf Corporation. Gudenkauf Corporation will invoice the City for actual costs incurred in relocating Level 3 Communications fiber optic network and other utilities as necessary. The amount needed may exceed the amount requested in this ordinance. Additional legislation will be submitted by the Department of Public Service if additional funds are needed to complete the relocations.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for this project are available within the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bonds Fund, Fund 7704.

**3. COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

The contract compliance number for Gudenkauf Corporation is CC08234-101153, Vendor Number 004454, and expires 6/10/18.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Public Service is requesting emergency designation so as to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to maintain the project construction schedule.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$37,210.00 within the 2017 Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to Gudenkauf Corporation for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 1 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$37,210.00 for utility relocations for this project from the Streets and Highways Improvements Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,210.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 1 project; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to relocate utilities so construction on the project can be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 1 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1124-2017 will need to be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund is necessary to establish sufficient funding within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment for utility relocation expenses for the Short North SID - High

Street Improvements Phase 1 project to prevent construction delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1124-2017 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project Number / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / 530801-100001 / Downtown Streetscape - Short North (Voted Carryover) / \$123,976.00 / (\$37,210.00) / \$86,766.00

7704 / 530053-100001 / Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 1 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$37,210.00 / \$37,210.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$37,210.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704, Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse Gudenkauf Corporation for utility relocation costs on behalf of Level 3 Communications for their fiber optic network and other utilities as necessary, for the Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 1 project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$37,210.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704, Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2372-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The Emerald Ash Borer (EAB) is an exotic boring insect from Southeast Asia, first identified in Michigan in 2002, that infests and eventually kills trees of the *Fraxinus* genus, more commonly known as ash trees. Once an ash tree is dead, its structural integrity diminishes quickly and it is not uncommon for large limbs to fail on both high wind and calm days without warning. First identified locally in 2003, Columbus is in its 13th year of the EAB infestation. It is estimated that approximately 30,000 ash trees of various sizes exist on City of Columbus property; this includes trees along streets, in parks, golf courses and on several municipal campuses.

In 2011, City leaders, in coordination with the City Forestry Division of the Recreation and Parks Department committed to an organized project approach to address the EAB crisis. To date, approximately 20,000 ash trees have been removed city wide. That is approximately 66% of the estimated public ash tree population.

This ordinance will allow immediate funding for administration, services, supplies, tree replacements, and to remove Emerald Ash Borer (EAB) infested and damaged trees. The supplies, services, and equipment needs that will be paid for as part of this funding request will include, but are not limited to, tree removal contracts, stump removal contracts, tree replacement contracts, cellular service contracts and supplies, office supplies, uniforms, computer supplies, EAB related forestry supplies, and safety equipment. All supply, service, and equipment needs related to the Emerald Ash Borer response have been established as one overall capital improvement approved project. Each direct purchase order, purchase order, or universal term contract will be written separately based on all City of Columbus Codes that apply.

This ordinance is requesting the authorization of \$481,723.12 in voted bond funds and the authorization for the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts relating to the EAB management process. This ordinance will establish an Auditor's Certificate and authorize the expenditures for EAB management, park improvements, and the purchase of needed equipment and supplies. Contracts will be entered in compliance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329, however this legislation will set up all of the funding required to enter into contracts with vendors on an as-needed basis. All purchases will be through competitive bidding, through any current universal term contract, or through any current State of Ohio purchasing contract pre-approved by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office, per Ordinance No. 0582-87.

**Emergency Justification:** In order to continue the EAB removal and replacement program uninterrupted, it is necessary to authorize this expenditure to have the funding and approval complete when bidding on EAB contracts has been finalized. Emergency legislation is requested in order to continue addressing the EAB crisis as efficiently as possible.

**Benefits to the Public:** Hazardous trees and stumps will be removed, addressing safety concerns in public parks and right of way. Replacement trees will be planted, adding back to the tree canopy that has been lost to the EAB crisis Citywide.

**Community Input Issues:** Communities and neighborhoods hit the hardest by the Emerald Ash Borer crisis have expressed their desire for the dangerous trees to be removed and replacement trees planted to restore the tree canopy lost as a result of the infestation.

**Area(s) Affected:** The entire City of Columbus is affected by the Emerald Ash Borer crisis.

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to meet the tree canopy goals established by the City.

**Fiscal Impact:** : **Fiscal Impact:** \$481,723.12 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Build America Bonds Fund 7746 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts for management of the Emerald Ash Borer infestation; to authorize the amendment of the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the transfer of \$474,998.52 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$8,435.00 within the Recreation and Parks Build America Bond Fund; to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$481,723.12; to authorize the expenditure of \$481,723.12 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$481,723.12)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts relating to the Emerald Ash Borer (EAB) management process including park improvements, street tree plantings, and the purchase of needed equipment and supplies through the Purchasing Office for the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure and establish an Auditor's Certificates in the amount of \$483,261.78 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$481,723.12 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$474,998.52 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to continue addressing the EAB crisis as efficiently as possible and to accommodate the specific periods of time when it is most beneficial to plant trees and to have the funding and approval complete when bidding on EAB contracts has been finalized; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contracts for the purchase of services, equipment, supplies, and replacement trees, as necessary, for existing operations and future removal and replacement of damaged trees under the Emerald Ash Borer (EAB) project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.



**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$474,998.52 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$8,435.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Build America Bonds Fund 7746 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1124-2017 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 7702; P510019-100000; Alkire Road Parkland; \$250,603 (Voted Carryover)

Fund 7702; P510039-100002; Emerald Ash Borer; \$0 (Voted Carryover)

Fund 7702; P510127-100000; Roof Improvements; \$0 (Voted Carryover)

Cancellation of various auditor's certificates in Fund 7702 per the attached file; \$304,580 (Voted Carryover)

Cancellation of various auditor's certificates in Fund 7746 per the attached file; \$9,974 (Voted Carryover)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 7702; P510019-100000; Alkire Road Parkland; \$0 (Voted Carryover)

Fund 7702; P510039-100002; Emerald Ash Borer; \$471,749 (Voted Carryover)

Fund 7702; P510127-100000; Roof Improvements; \$83,434 (Voted Carryover)

Fund 7746; P510039-100002; Emerald Ash Borer; \$9,974 (Voted Carryover)

**SECTION 8.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$483,261.78 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 and Build America Bonds Fund 7746 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 9.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks. Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 through competitive bidding, or through a current universal term contract, or through a current State of Ohio purchasing contract pre-approved by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office, per Ordinance No. 0582-87.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2376-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the expansion of the parking area at Godown Dog Park. This project will expand the parking by 31 spaces as well as fulfilling the Department of Public Utilities Stormwater requirements.

This highly utilized dog park is currently underserved with available parking. This project aims to expand parking amenities to better serve residents as well as cut down on maintenance costs due to non-parking areas being utilized for parking. Stormwater requirements will take in account not only the new improvements, but the original parking improvements as well to better accommodate storm runoff prior to entering our waterways and sewers.

The costs for this project will be \$208,585.00 with a contingency of \$21,415.00 for a total of \$230,000.00.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Chapter 329, on August 15, 2017 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on August 29, 2017. Bids were received from the following companies:

| <u>Company</u>  | <u>Status</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Strawser Paving | (MAJ)         | \$208,585.00  |
| Decker Paving   | (MAJ)         | \$230,000.00  |

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Strawser Paving Company was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

Strawser Paving Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Strawser Paving Company  
1595 Frank Road, Columbus, OH 43223  
Kyle Strawser, 614-276-5273  
31-4412354  
Exp. 1/30/19

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested so that work may be completed prior to the asphalt plants closing in November.

**Benefits to the Public:** This project aims to provide expanded and accessible parking to better allow residents to enjoy the amenities.

**Community Input Issues:** Worthington has played a large role in the expansion of the parking amenities at the park. Since we are in an agreement with them regarding Maintenance, they see the needs firsthand and have been the driving force behind the project.

**Area(s) Affected:** Planning Area 5

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by removing access and circulation barriers to city parks.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$230,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the expansion of the parking area at Godown Dog Park; to authorize the expenditure of \$230,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund and Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$230,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the expansion of the parking area at Godown Dog Park; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$230,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Co. so that work may be completed prior to the asphalt plants closing in November; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the expansion of the parking area at Godown Dog Park.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$230,000.00 or so much thereof as

may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2377-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to accept a Grant for expanding the APPS job readiness program to teens and young adults who currently have open misdemeanor cases with the juvenile court system and to enter into contract with Franklin County. The grant amount has a maximum award amount of \$220,000.00.

The primary components of the program are training, mentoring/coaching and performance based rewards. Participants will have the opportunity to receive training, mentoring and job placement into various divisions of the Department of Recreation and Parks that can include park maintenance, outdoor education, community recreation, aquatics and youth and family development as well as select contract agencies, community organizations and businesses. The goal is to provide teens and young adults with an enriching experience that has redeeming value for their future career paths and reaching self-sufficiency. Fundamentally the program seeks to move participants in many cases from poverty to middle class not in just financial terms but in network, education and exposure to opportunities and life possibilities.

The APPS Job Readiness Program was successfully initiated in the summer of 2017 to a group of 30 teens and young adults who had not had contact with the criminal justice system. This grant provides an opportunity to expand this program to teen and young adult populations who have open misdemeanors. The grant funding will cover three 8-week sessions.

Each session will have 20 participants. Selected participants will not have felony cases but typically will have open misdemeanor disorderly conduct, assault or domestic violence cases. Participants will be made up of both probation and non-probation teens and young adults that currently have open misdemeanor cases with the juvenile court system. Participants will be considered City of Columbus employees and held to the same standards. They will be thoroughly screened with an interview, background check and drug screen. It is at the discretion of the City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department APPS program which referrals are selected for the program.

**Principal Parties:**

Franklin County Juvenile Court  
373 S High St., 6th Floor

Columbus, OH 43215  
Subha Lembach, (614) 525-4467

**Benefits to the Public:** The APPS 128 hour or eight week job readiness program is strategically designed with emphasis on training and mentorship to prepare teens and young adults to get, keep and excel at their current or future job opportunities. With a fundamental focus on investment in soft skill development, holistic job readiness training, coaching and career exploration that provides a foundation that transcends time and industry; we will produce a marketable sought after millennial prepared to seize workforce opportunities.

**Community Input Issues:** In 2014, CRPD developed a Conceptual Master Plan for the Southgate Parkland. This Master Plan was reviewed and approved by the Far South Columbus Area Commission in October 2014. The Area Commission would be further involved as detailed plans are developed.

**Area(s) Affected:** City wide

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by:

- Investing public/private partnerships to meet facility and program needs
- Improving communication and community outreach

**Fiscal Impact:** The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to reduce the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund's unappropriated balance by the amount of the grant award, which has a maximum award amount of \$220,000.00.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant from the Franklin County Juvenile Court to expand the APPS Job Readiness Program to teens and young adults that currently have open misdemeanor cases with the juvenile court system; and to authorize the appropriation of an amount not to exceed \$220,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. (\$220,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Juvenile Court has awarded the city of Columbus, Department of Recreation and Park, a grant for the APPS Job Readiness Program; and

**WHEREAS**, providing job readiness training will benefit the City of Columbus by providing at risk youth with the tools and training to get, keep and excel at their current or future job opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Park to authorize and direct the Director to accept a grant from the Franklin County Juvenile Court in the amount not to exceed \$220,000.00 for the operation of the Job Readiness Program; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant from the Franklin County Juvenile Court in the amount not to exceed \$220,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the grant period and upon receipt of an executed grant agreement, the amount of the grant award, not to exceed \$220,000.00 and any other eligible interest earned during the grant period is authorized to be appropriated to Fund 2283 Recreation and Parks Grant Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which it originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2378-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for a revised segment of the Camp Chase Trail - Sullivant Avenue to Georgesville Road.

The Camp Chase Trail is one of the city's most significant regional trails. Development of the trail began 10 years ago, and over 14 miles of trail have been completed. This is the final segment of the trail, and will open the entire 15 miles of the path, from Madison County to the Hilltop community.

Plans for the project were developed by the Department of Public Service in 2016. During right-of-way acquisition, it was determined that a segment of the path was not feasible to construct, due to construction costs and private property impacts. This project will revise the plans for this segment.

The Camp Chase Trail is also the route of the nationally significant Ohio to Erie Trail, connecting Columbus to Cincinnati and Cleveland.

The department is requesting the waiver of the formal bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes to enter into a contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. as they will provide the City with cost savings, accelerated schedule, and ability to add the segment to the existing construction project.

The costs for this project will be \$46,654.00.

**Principal Parties:**

Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.  
1650 Watermark Drive, Suite 200  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Brooks Vogel 614-487-1650

31-0922991  
Exp. 5/24/19

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract due to the schedule deadlines imposed by the State of Ohio grant agreement.

**Bid Waiver Request:** Korda Engineering was the firm who previously completed the permits and plans for the Camp Chase Trail completed in 2017. Their work included the trail adjacent to this project. Their existing survey data, relationship with Camp Chase Railroad Company, DPS, Utilities, and the private owner involved will provide the City with cost savings, accelerated schedule, and ability to add the segment to the existing construction project.

**Community Input Issues:** The Department has conducted extensive public involvement in the Hilltop and Westgate communities during the past three years to develop the project.

**Area(s) Affected:** Planning Area: 15

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by connecting neighborhoods to the regional trail network that are in the city's underserved areas, active transportation alternatives, improving the environmental health of the city, and improving access to parks, employment centers, community centers, retail, and attractions.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$46,654.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for a revised segment of the Camp Chase Trail - Sullivant Avenue to Georgesville Road; to amend the 2017 CIB and transfer funding within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$46,654.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$46,654.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for a revised segment of the Camp Chase Trail - Sullivant Avenue to Georgesville Road; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funding within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to waive the formal bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to enter into a contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. as they will provide the City with cost savings, accelerated schedule, and ability to add the segment to the existing construction project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$46,654.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said contract with Korda/Nemeth

Engineering, Inc. for a revised segment of the Camp Chase Trail - Sullivant Avenue to Georgesville Road due to the schedule deadlines imposed by the State of Ohio grant agreement; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for a revised segment of the Camp Chase Trail - Sullivant Avenue to Georgesville Road.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$46,654.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1124-2017 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 7702: P510307-100001; Greenways - Camp Chase Trail - Sullivant to Georgesville; \$0 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702: P510308-100000; Greenways - Water Trails; \$56,902 (Voted Carryover)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 7702: P510307-100001; Greenways - Camp Chase Trail - Sullivant to Georgesville; \$46,654 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702: P510308-100000; Greenways - Water Trails; \$10,248 (Voted Carryover)

**SECTION 8.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$46,654.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble of this ordinance, which are fully incorporated into this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is required take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.



---

**Legislation Number:** 2379-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The Department of Recreation and Parks (“CRPD”) is performing the Dry Run Stream Restoration Project (“Public Project”). Dry Run is one of the most heavily impacted streams in Columbus and is a tributary of the Scioto River. The seven square mile watershed flows through the city’s Hilltop/Westgate community and a central segment of the stream, near Hague Avenue, is completely contained within a 92” pipe. This segment runs behind two schools, a YMCA, and a church/day care facility. The project will completely day light Dry Run, using a natural channel stream restoration for 2,200 lineal feet. The result will provide a fully functional floodplain, stream channel, and habitat recovery zone. The project also provides a significant educational opportunity for young people, and expanded passive recreation for an inner-city neighborhood.

In order for CRPD to complete the Public Project, the City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the general vicinity of Hague Avenue and Valleyview Drive, Columbus, Ohio {including, but not limited to, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s) 010-129917, 010-111288, 010-111270, 010-111409 and 010-062384} (collectively, “Real Estate”). The project has received the support of the Hilltop YMCA, Glenwood United Methodist Church, and Columbus Public Schools. Tying together these community assets with a large scale natural restoration project will be a first in the Hilltop community.

In 2015, CRPD previously passed Ordinance Number 2208-2015 which authorized CRPD to receive grant funding from the Clean Ohio Fund, Ohio Public Works Commission (“OPWC”) for the completion of the Public Project. CRPD has completed the plans and desires to set up funding which will provide the City Attorney’s Office, Division of Real Estate, with funding to contract for associated professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.) as needed to acquire the Real Estate for the Public Project, which will become permanently protected stream corridor and natural area.

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in order to acquire the Real Estate in good faith so that CRPD may timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay and to fulfill the schedule required by OPWC.

**Community Input Issues:** The Department has conducted extensive public involvement in the Hilltop community during the past three years to develop the project.

**Area(s) Affected:** Hilltop/Westgate Community - Planning Area 15

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by connecting neighborhoods to the regional trail network that are in the city’s underserved areas, active transportation alternatives, improving the environmental health of the city, and improving access to parks, employment centers, community centers, retail, and attractions.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$263,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Hague Avenue and Valleyview Drive, Columbus, Ohio, and contract for associated professional services in order for CRPD to timely complete the Dry Run Stream Restoration Project; to amend the 2017 CIB and transfer funding within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$263,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$263,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City, pursuant to a certain grant agreement with the Ohio Public Works Commission, as authorized in Ordinance 2208-2015, intends to improve Dry Run Stream (i.e. Public Project); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to spend funds from the Recreation and Parks Department's Voted Bond Funds in order to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to accept and for the Recreation and Parks Department to use and manage the Real Estate as public parkland, green space, recreation, and riparian protection; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Attorney, Real Estate Division, spend funds necessary to complete the acquisition, with the grantor(s) of the Real Estate; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$263,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney, Real Estate Division, to acquire certain Real Estate and contract for associated professional services so that CRPD may timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay and to fulfill the schedule required by the granting authority, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in the vicinity of Hague Avenue and Valleyview Drive, Columbus, Ohio {including, but not limited to, Franklin County Tax Parcel(s) 010-129917, 010-111288, 010-111270, 010-111409 and 010-062384} (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for the Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) to timely complete the Dry Run Stream Restoration Project (i.e. Public Project).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate's acquisition.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to Two Hundred and Sixty-Three Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$263,000.00) or as much as may be necessary, from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance, which is made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the transfer of \$78,566.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1124-2017 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 7702; P510316-100115; Planning Area 15 Greenways Improvements; \$0 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702; P510316-201602; Trail Safety; \$37,896 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702; Cancellation of Big Run Preservation Grant Match to P510901-100000; \$36,075 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702; Cancellation of Big Walnut Preservation Grant Match to P510902-100000; \$30,163 (Voted Carryover)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 7702; P510316-100115; Planning Area 15 Greenways Improvements; \$78,567 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702; P510316-201602; Trail Safety; \$25,567 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702; P510901-100000; Big Run Preservation Grant Match; \$0 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702; P510902-100000; Big Walnut Preservation grant Match; \$0 (Voted Carryover)

**SECTION 9.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$263,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble of this ordinance, which are fully incorporated into this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is required take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2383-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Light Up Columbus, LLC for installation, service and removal of holiday lighting along the Scioto Promenade.

The contract will include installation, service and removal of holiday lighting of 60 trees located along the Scioto Promenade (west side of Civic Center Drive between Broad Street and Rich Street) that will be lit with 135 color changing LED uplights, then 35 large trees in Bicentennial Park will be lit with 77 color changing LED uplights, and using the City’s existing lighting inventory, the contractor will wrap all of the small and medium size trees in Bicentennial Park with different colored LED miniature light strands.

Light Up Columbus is a local, full service decorating company that has a proven track record of holiday lighting displays for corporate headquarters, hotels, residences, business and public venues such as the Scioto Mile, Columbus Commons, Arena District, Topiary Park, Ross County Courthouse, and the Robbins Hunter Museum in Granville. The contractor handles design consultation, installation, maintenance, removal, packaging and storage. Installation will commence by October 1, 2017, followed by major portions of the Scioto Mile being lighted by November 1, 2017, and removal to be concluded by January 31, 2018. There is no impact to the general public since no streets will be closed during installation or removal. The department expects to request a bid waiver as CDDC has contracted with this vendor since opening of the Scioto Mile for a portion of holiday lighting installation. It is in the best interest of the City to continue utilizing this vendor.

**Principal Parties:**

Light Up Columbus LLC  
233 Erie Road, Columbus, OH 43214  
Chris Apfelstadt, President, 614-832-3139  
CCN: 007480  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: N/A

**Emergency Justification:** So lights can be ordered and here in time for installation.

**Bid Waiver Request:** An a bid waiver is being requested as CDDC has contracted with this vendor since opening of the Scioto Mile for a portion of holiday lighting installation. It is in the best interest of the City to continue utilizing this vendor.

**Benefits to the Public:** Holiday lighting of the Scioto Mile has become a Columbus tradition since the opening of the Scioto Greenways. It has become a travel destination for visitors and residents alike.

**Community Input Issues:** Companies and residential buildings located along the Scioto Mile continue to support this annual holiday project.

**Area(s) Affected:** Central Business District

**Fiscal Impact:** \$39,410.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Property Management Fund 2294 to meet the financial obligations of this contract. \$16,500.00 will be paid directly to the contractor by the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation. A total of \$55,910.00 is required and available for this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Light Up Columbus, LLC for installation, service and removal of holiday lighting along the Scioto Promenade; to authorize the expenditure of \$39,410.00 from the Recreation and Parks Property Management Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$39,410.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Light Up Columbus, LLC for installation, service and removal of holiday lighting along the Scioto Promenade; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the formal bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to enter into said contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$39,410.00 from the Recreation and Parks Property Management Fund 2294; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to contract with Light Up Columbus, LLC so lights can be ordered and here in time for installation; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Light Up Columbus, LLC for installation, service and removal of holiday lighting along the Scioto Promenade.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$39,410.00 or so much thereof as

may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Special Property Management Fund 2294 in per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2421-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire uniforms and turnout gear from Galls, LLC and Morning Pride Manufacutring LLC, respectively, as required for approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g), for the Division of Fire. These uniforms and turnout gear will outfit fire recruits slated for the December class. Fire uniforms consist of such items as pants, shirts, jackets, and boots; turnout gear is used by Firefighters as protective outerwear in firefighting situations.

**Bid Information:** Universal Term Contracts ~ Galls, LLC (Vendor #007478) \$140,000.00 / Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC (vendor #005662) \$119,000.00 ~ exist for these expenditures.

**Contract Compliance:** Galls #20-3545989 // Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC #31-1608763

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be declared an emergency measure to make funding immediately available for the purchase of said fire uniforms for firefighter recruits.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$259,000.00 from the Fire Division's 2017 General Fund. Year to date, the Division of Fire encumbered/spent approximately \$712,528 for uniforms, and \$576,171 for turnout gear.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire uniforms from Galls, LLC, and turnout gear from Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$259,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$259,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase uniforms and turnout gear for the Division of Fire; and

**WHEREAS,** Universal Term Contracts established by the Purchasing Office with Galls, LLC and Morning Pride Manufacturing, LLC exist for these purchases; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate

General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire uniforms and turnout gear, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire uniforms from Galls, LLC. and turnout gear from Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$259,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the purchase of uniforms and turnout gear for firefighters be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2424-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City is a participating jurisdiction receiving federal funds under the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The regulations of the program provide that up to five percent of the annual allocation may be granted to Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) to pay operating costs of the agencies. CHDOs are nonprofit organizations that work in neighborhoods to develop affordable housing through rehabilitation of existing housing stock or new in-fill construction.

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$158,587 of HOME Funds and also authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus (Collaborative) to serve in the role as a funding intermediary, facilitator of training, and builder of organizational capacity. These funds leverage additional public and private funds for operating support of CHDOs. The City and the Collaborative have collectively developed a process for distribution of the funds. The Collaborative will administer contracts for the following CHDOs:

|                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Community Development for all People | \$52,259 |
| Franklinton Development Association  | \$61,799 |
| Homes on the Hill CDC                | \$44,529 |

**Total            \$158,587**

Contract figures represent only the City HOME funded portion of the CHDOs total contracts. Emergency action is requested to avoid disruptions in program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The 2017 HOME Program budget allocated a total of \$158,587 for CHDO operating support. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 2423-2017.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of \$158,587.00 from the HOME Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$158,587.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the City desires to make a portion of the HOME funds available to Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) to pay a portion of their operating costs to stimulate the development of affordable housing for low income households in their neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS,** support for CHDOs can foster the revitalization of Columbus neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS,** the City desires to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus in order to administer the CHDO contracts; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to avoid disruptions in program services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to serve in the role as a funding intermediary, facilitator of training, and builder of organizational capacity for Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs). This ordinance is hereby authorized upon passage of Ordinance 2423-2017.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$158,587 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the HOME Program Entitlement in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this



Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2439-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/8/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health (CPH) uses NextGen for provisioning, hosting, and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system at CPH’s 240 Parsons Avenue facility. NextGen will provide training and consulting services to convert the Alcohol and Drug Program from their current EMR system Avatar to the Behavioral Health Module in NextGen, in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code. The NextGen system provides a necessary and more flexible, up to date coding environment for AOD counselors to document patient’s medical charts. This contract will be for the period of November 1, 2017 through October 31, 2018, with a total cost not to exceed \$97,137.00.

The hosted NextGen system enables CPH to operate major clinical operations and provides for an extensive array of services. The software enables patient registration, appointment scheduling, monitoring and tracking of patient test results, creation and processing of electronic medical records, and generation of reports to help manage clinic operations.

The Alcohol and Drug Prevention Program serves approximately 5,800 adults, young adults and their families, as well as 4,800 children/adolescents through Columbus City Schools, after school, summer programs, and recreation centers. The Harm Reduction Program serves approximately 1,200 adults. The Treatment Program will provide treatment services to approximately 1,100 men and women, of that 32% are women and 68% are men.

The Contract Compliance No. for NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC is 330702959 and expires on 6/19/2019. This ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to ensure that the Alcohol and Drug Program convert to using the NextGen Behavioral Health Module by the end of 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract is budgeted and available within the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC, to provide training and consulting services to convert the Alcohol and Drug Program to the NextGen Behavioral Health Module in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$97,137.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$97,137.00).

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health (CPH) uses NextGen for provisioning, hosting and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system at CPH’s 240 Parsons Avenue facility; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health has a need for a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC to provide training and consulting services to convert the Alcohol and Drug Program to the Behavioral Health Module in NextGen; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC, to convert the Alcohol and Drug Program to the NextGen Behavioral Health Module as soon as possible to provide one electronic health system for all the clinics, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC to provide training and consulting services to convert the Alcohol and Drug Program to the NextGen Behavior Health Module for the period of November 1, 2017 through October 31, 2018, in an amount not to exceed \$97,137.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$97,137 is hereby authorized to be expended from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department of Health, Division No. 5001, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is made and entered into in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2447-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/8/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This year's campaign marks the 25th anniversary of City of Columbus employees participating in a Combined Charitable Campaign. The Combined Charitable Campaign is a citywide collaborative effort that provides employees the opportunity to make donations to charitable organizations through payroll deduction or one time contributions. The city's annual Combined Charitable Campaign allows qualified multi-charity federations access to our work place for the purpose of soliciting charitable contributions from city employees while minimizing work place disruption and administrative costs. This year's campaign includes over 100 health and human services agencies.

Examples of direct health and human services are programs aimed at one or more of the following:

- health support and services
- research or education in the health fields
- safety and protective services for children and adults
- adult, family and child care
- foster care for children and adults
- programs for school age children with special needs
- home management and maintenance
- transportation services
- information, referral and counseling services
- emergency shelter, care and relief
- adoption assistance
- neighborhood and community agency programs
- services to meet recreational and cultural needs
- social adjustment and rehabilitation services
- the protection, preservation or restoration of the air, water and land
- the preservation of the rights of animals that provide a direct benefit to individuals
- food and nutrition services
- preparation and delivery of meals

During the campaign, presentations to employees reflect all health and human services agencies participating in the campaign. For the purposes of the Combined Charitable Campaign, health and human services are any combination of programs listed above that are designed to meet one or more of society's diverse social needs.

The city's annual Combined Charitable Campaign enables us to bring together labor and management, who all have a stake in the community, to go one step further in voluntarily supporting the needs of others. As the collective branch of government that is charged with leading this city, there are times when we simply need to support what is already working. Over the past 24 years, City of Columbus employees have voluntarily donated over \$4.9 million through one time donations, fund raising activities, and payroll deductions.

In previous years, costs for campaign coordination services were withheld from employee contributions designated for a charitable agency or federation. Each agency that received donations had its share of the costs withheld from the designated pledge. This effectively reduced the funds that reached the employee's designated charity. Beginning with the 2013 campaign, the Department of Human Resources has been funding the coordination efforts. Now, each dollar donated by city employees reaches the designated charity.

This contract represents an agreement between the City of Columbus and United Way of Central Ohio for the coordination of the city's combined charitable campaigns. The campaign encompasses a twenty four month period, with 2017 being the beginning of the campaign. Exhibit A and the city's Combined Charitable Campaign Policies and Procedures Guidelines outline all deliverables.

Competitive bidding is being waived because the contractor is uniquely able to provide the coordination services needed in this campaign and has worked with the City of Columbus for 24 years in this capacity.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract is budgeted in the 2017 employee benefits fund budget. Funding for this contract has remained static over the last two years.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to contract with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus 2017 Combined Charitable

Campaign; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,075.00 from the Employee Benefits Fund; to waive competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code (\$36,075.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has successfully contracted with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus Combined Charitable Campaigns for 24 years; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus and its employees to fund this campaign to ensure that donations made by employees are reaching the employee's designated charity; and

**WHEREAS**, waiver of competitive bidding requirements set forth in the Columbus City Code is necessary because of the contractor's unique ability and resources to provide the coordination services needed to properly administer this program; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources to authorize the Director to contract with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus 2017 Combined Charitable Campaign; Now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Human Resources is authorized and directed to contract with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus 2017 Combined Charitable Campaign.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose cited in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$36,075.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Employee Benefits Fund, Fund 5502, Object Class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to competitive bidding to permit the aforementioned action.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law

---

**Legislation Number:** 2450-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/8/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$524,719.00 to preserve the local supply of decent, safe, sanitary and affordable housing for low-income families. The Housing Preservation Fund represents the City's commitment to the preservation of housing units affordable to very-low, low and moderate-income individuals. Funds will be used to provide eligible homeowners with assistance for essential home repairs and/or home modifications through the Home Safe and Sound Program in order to preserve the

housing stock and enable homeowners to remain in their homes.

Emergency action is requested to avoid interruptions in program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$524,719.00 will be expended from the Housing Preservation Fund/Home Safe and Sound Program.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Home Safe and Sound Program administered by the Housing Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$524,719.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$524,719.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds from the Housing Preservation Fund to preserve the local supply of decent, safe, sanitary and affordable housing for low-income families; and

**WHEREAS**, these funds will provide eligible homeowners with assistance for essential home repairs and/or home modifications through the Home Safe and Sound and Home Modification Programs in order to preserve the housing stock and enable homeowners to remain in their homes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to expend the aforementioned funds to avoid interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to make financial assistance available through the Home Safe and Sound Program administered by the Housing Division.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$524,719.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Housing Preservation Fund, Fund 7782, Object Class 03, Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies authorized in the foregoing shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2454-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/11/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1005 E 18th Ave. (010-076409) to Cherryfield Properties LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1005 E 18th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public

health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Cherryfield Properties LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-076409  
ADDRESS: 1005 E 18th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$2,500.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2456-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/11/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 799 Lawndale Ave. (010-115000) to Charles H. Spradlin & Eric H. Spradlin, Ohio residents who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (799 Lawndale Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Charles H. Spradlin & Eric H. Spradlin:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-115000  
ADDRESS: 799 Lawndale Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207  
PRICE: \$1,595.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Property is situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and described as follows:

Being a part of Lot 4, Section 3, Twp 4 and bounded and described as follows:



Beginning at an iron pin in the west line of Lot 4, and south 5° 04' west 361.07 feet from an iron pin the south right of way line of the Norfolk and Western Railroad right of way;

Thence south 84° 39.5' east 475.0 feet to the northwest corner of the tract herein intended to be described;

Thence south 84° 39.5' east along the south line of a 50 foot roadway (Lawndale Ave.) and being parallel to the south line of the Norfolk and Western Railroad right of way 49.0 feet to an iron pin;

Thence south 5° 04' west 88 feet to an iron pin; Thence north 84° 39.5' west 49.0 feet to an iron pin;

Thence north 5° 04' east 88 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.099 acre, more or less.

Being parcel No. 45 of M. Jeannette McDowell's Lawndale Avenue Block of Lots parcel plat, Auditor's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

- SECTION 2.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.
- SECTION 3.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2457-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/11/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Two parcels currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of two parcels located at 1482 Chauncy Rd. (010-108581) and 000 Chauncy Rd. (010-108582) to Evergreen Cemetery Association, an Ohio nonprofit, who will demolish the existing single-family structure for side yard expansion to their adjacent structure. The parcels will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (1482 Chauncy Rd. and 000 Chauncy Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcels of real estate to Evergreen Cemetery Association:

**TRACT ONE**

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-108581  
ADDRESS: 1482 Chauncy Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$4,083.50, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Demolish Single-family Unit for Side Yard

**TRACT TWO**

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-108582  
ADDRESS: 000 Chauncy Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$1,715.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Side Yard

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

TRACT ONE (Parcel No. 010-108581):

Being Lot 142, as shown upon the plat of Lindale Addition, of record in Plat Book No. 16, Page 37, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

TRACT TWO (Parcel No. 010-108582):

Being Lot Number One Hundred Forty-three (143) of Lindale Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 16, Page 37, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

- SECTION 2.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2460-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/12/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

“Clancy,” a police horse that has been in service with the Division of Police’s Mounted Unit for four years, needs to be taken out of service.

“Clancy” has been treated on several occasions by the Division Veterinarian, Dr. William Gesel, DVM over the last year for significant joint related problems. Clancy has been receiving injections to his joints and he can no longer stand the stress of a normal day on the hard pavement. He currently cannot perform the duties necessary of a police horse on the streets of the City of Columbus on a daily basis. It is in the best interest of “Clancy” and the Division to take him out of service and retire him. Retiring “Clancy” would keep the Division from paying the additional cost for feed and medical expenses with no guarantee that he would be street worthy.

It is recommended that “Clancy” be retired and to permit his last rider, Officer James Gravett #263, to assume custody and care of “Clancy” and purchase him from the Division of Police for the sum of \$1.00.(ORC 9.62, (C)). Officer Gravett #263 has agreed to accept Clancy.

Additionally, the Division of Police Legal Bureau has developed a general release document that relinquishes the City of Columbus from any liability as it relates to the post retirement care and control of “Clancy”, and assigns that liability to Officer James Gravett #263.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

At this time, there are no plans to replace this donated horse.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer James Gravett #263, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of “Clancy” which has no further value to the Division of Police; and to waive the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 related to the Sale of City-owned personal property.

**WHEREAS**, “Clancy” has been a Mounted Unit horse with the Division of Police for four years; and

**WHEREAS**, it is recommended “Clancy” be retired due to medical issues that could lead to expensive medical costs; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to allow this horse to be purchased by Officer James Gravett #263 for the sum of \$1.00; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to sell the police horse with the registered name of “Clancy” to Officer James Gravett #263 for the sum of \$1.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it is in the best interests of the City that provisions of City Code Chapter 329 related to the Sale of City-owned personal property be, and is hereby, waived to permit the sale of this specific horse to Officer James Gravett #263.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2465-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance will establish an Auditor's Certificate to purchase four Epoke Sirius Combi Salt & Spreader units.

The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, is responsible for treating Columbus roadways for ice and snow. It was determined it was in the best interest of the Division of Infrastructure Management to have the Office of Purchasing advertise a request for proposal (RFQ004782) to establish a multi-year universal term contract to purchase equipment for this purpose.

The total amount for this purchase will be \$452,124.00. The quotations are on file with the Purchasing Office and the Purchasing Office is currently establishing the universal term contract with Bell Equipment, the local vendor for Epoke. This ordinance is contingent upon the approval of the ordinance the Department of Finance and Management will be submitting to establish the UTC contract with Bell Equipment for the purchase of Epoke Equipment, ordinance 2516-2017.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Bell Equipment's contract compliance number is C007526 and expires 8/17/19.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds are available for this expenditure from the Street and Highway Bonds Fund, no. 7704. An amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and budget authority in the proper project.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation so as to ensure that the division receives the units prior to the beginning of the 2017-2018 snow season.

To amend the 2017 Capital Budget; to transfer funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the purchase of four Epoke Sirius Combi AST spreader units to be used for snow and ice control in accordance with the soon to be established contract with Bell Equipment; to authorize the expenditure of \$452,124.00 from the Street and Highways Bonds Fund for the purchase of the Epoke equipment; and declare an emergency. (\$452,124.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, is responsible for snow and ice removal along the City's roadway system; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Infrastructure Management desires to purchase four Epoke Sirius AST units to

assist with snow and ice removal; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is in the process of establishing a Universal Term Contract with Bell Equipment for the purchase of Epoke equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund to ensure that sufficient funds are available in the correct areas of expense; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the purchase of said units so they can arrive in time to be used this winter, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1124-2017 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project Number / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$706,991.00 / \$706,991.00 (to match cash per attached cancellation forms previously submitted to the Auditor's Office)

**Fund / Project Number / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$706,991.00 / (\$452,124.00) / \$254,867.00

7704 / P530020-100000 / Street Equipment (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$452,124.00 / \$452,124.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$452,124.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order using the soon to be established Universal Term Contract, ordinance 2516-2017, with Bell Equipment Company to pay for four Epoke Sirius AST units on behalf of the Department of Public Service.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$452,124.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2467-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Board of Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health to fund the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program for the period of October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018. The grant funds awarded will provide for a janitorial service contract for an amount not to exceed \$37,133.64. RFQ006401 was bid of the City’s vendor services website. An evaluation of all bids received was performed and it was determined that Key Cleaning Connection was the lowest, most responsive and responsible bidder. The contract compliance number for Key Cleaning Connection is 31-1681060. Key Cleaning Connection is contract compliant through September 28, 2018.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to avoid any delays in receiving these needed services at the five WIC offices.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The WIC Program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City match. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance No. 2462-2017 that authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$6,520,087.00 for the 2017-2018 Women, Infants and Children grant.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Key Cleaning Connection for janitorial services at five WIC offices from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018; to authorize a total expenditure of \$37,133.64 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,133.64)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health WIC Program is in need of janitorial services at five WIC offices; and

**WHEREAS,** RFQ006401 was bid on the City’s vendor services website; and

**WHEREAS,** an evaluation of all bids received was performed and it was determined that Key Cleaning Connection was the lowest, most responsive and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to contract with Key Cleaning Connection to avoid any delays in receiving janitorial services at the five WIC offices for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Key Cleaning Connection for janitorial services at five WIC offices for the period of October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018, in an amount not to exceed \$37,133.64.

**SECTION 2.** That for the contract stated above, the sum of \$37,133.64 is hereby authorized to be expended from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2468-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/12/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Board of Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program. Columbus Public Health has been designated as the primary grantee agency and administrator for the WIC Program in Franklin County. The grant funds awarded provide for multiple contracts to meet various grant deliverables in an amount not to exceed \$634,100.00 among the contracts.

The contracts named in the approved grant application are:

|   |                   |                     |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| Research Institute Nationwide Children's Hospital | 31-6056230        | \$584,100.00        |
| PrimaryOne Health                                 | 31-1533908        | \$ 28,000.00        |
| <u>Ohio Support Services Corp</u>                 | <u>31-0945405</u> | <u>\$ 22,000.00</u> |
| TOTAL:  |                   | \$634,100.00        |

This ordinance waives relevant competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code. The vendors listed above were included in the grant application because they all provide specific services that are needed to meet grant deliverables.



Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing program services to meet grant deliverables.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Women, Infants and Children Program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City Match. This Ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance No. 2462-2017 that authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$6,520,087.00 for the 2017-2018 Women, Infants and Children Program.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contracts with Research Institute at Nationwide Children’s Hospital, PrimaryOne Health and Ohio Support Services Corp for the Women, Infants and Children Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$634,100.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$634,100.00)

**WHEREAS,** The Ohio Department of Health has designated the Columbus Health Department as primary grantee agency and fund administrator for the Women, Infants and Children Grant Program in Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS,** Research Institute at Nationwide Children’s Hospital, PrimaryOne Health and Ohio Support Services Corp will provide various services to meet all grant deliverables required by the Women, Infants and Children Grant; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City’s best interest to waive provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code related to competitive bidding in order to enter into these contracts; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into these contracts for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid any delays in providing program services to meet grant deliverables; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into the following contracts to meet various grant deliverables for the period of October 1, 2017 through October 31, 2018, in an amount not to exceed \$634,100.00:

|   |                   |                     |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| Research Institute Nationwide Children’s Hospital | 31-6056230        | \$584,100.00        |
| PrimaryOne Health                                 | 31-1533908        | \$ 28,000.00        |
| <u>Ohio Support Services Corp</u>                 | <u>31-0945405</u> | <u>\$ 22,000.00</u> |
| TOTAL:  |                   | \$634,100.00        |

**SECTION 2.** That for the contracts stated above, the sum of \$634,100.00 is hereby authorized to be expended from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds that it is in the City’s best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to enter into these contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2469-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/12/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, utilizes pothole patchers in their operations for street maintenance. Infrastructure Management and Fleet have determined a pothole patcher needs to be replaced that is beyond its useful life and a second pothole patcher needs to be replaced due to age and maintenance. The new units will be CNG powered.

The City's Purchasing Office issued a formal bid for pothole patchers through RFQ006268. Two bids were received and both bids were evaluated. The bidders were FYDA Freightliner and ESEC Corporation. Bids were tabulated as follows:

| Line # | Description  | FYDA FREIGHTLINER | ESEC CORP    |              |
|--------|--|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 10     | Specified Pothole Patcher (Bergkamp Electric)      |                   | \$251,828.00 | No Bid       |
| 10b    | Alternate Pothole Patcher (HD Industries Electric) |                   | \$207,407.00 | \$221,641.00 |
| 20     | Hooklift Option                                    | \$347,447.00      |              | No Bid       |
| 30     | Inspection Included                                | \$2,500.00        |              |              |
| 40     | Training Included                                  | \$1,525.00        |              |              |

After review of the bids, the Department of Public Service recommends award to the following vendor as the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder:

**FYDA Freightliner:** Line items #10, #30, and #40.

FYDA Freightliner was the only vendor to submit a bid for the specified pothole patcher. Both vendors submitted bids for an alternate patcher body, but this body does not meet the specifications of the bid. The Bergkamp patcher body includes a swing auger system (Specification 3.3.22.1) that is not provided by the alternate company. The hooklift option will not be awarded.

The total cost for two pothole patchers will be \$503,656.00. This purchase will be funded through Fund 2266, the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund .

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:** \$503,656.00 is budgeted for this purchase within Fund 2266, the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

FYDA Freightliner's contract compliance number is CC004301 and expires 6/8/19.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency action to ensure the timely availability of said equipment.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with FYDA Freightliner for the purchase of two CNG powered Pothole Patchers for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of \$503,656.00 from Fund 2266, the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$503,656.00)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with FYDA Freightliner for the purchase of two CNG powered Pothole Patchers for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of \$503,656.00 from Fund 2266, the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$503,656.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, is responsible for street maintenance throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division needs to replace two pothole patchers in their operations; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus does not include this type of equipment on any Universal Term Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, a formal bid was conducted by the City's Purchasing Office for pothole patchers; and

**WHEREAS**, an acceptable bid was received in response to the formal bid request; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase has been approved by the Fleet Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase has been budgeted within the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract immediately to ensure the timely availability of equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into contract and establish a purchase order for two CNG powered pothole patchers in accordance with RFQ006268, which is on file with the City's Purchasing Office, per the following:

FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc.  
1250 Walcutt Rd, Columbus, OH 43228

Award of Line items #10, #30 and #40

Total Amount: \$503,656.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$503,656.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2266 Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2472-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/12/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Public Safety Director to enter into contract for maintenance and repair services of crime lab instruments with Qiagen, in the amount of \$26,819.84. The Division of Police Crime Lab utilizes eight EZ1 Advanced XL DNA Extraction Workstations. This equipment is used for DNA extraction of casework samples by the Forensic Biology section of the Crime Lab. The EZ1 Advanced workstations consists of completely automated systems for DNA extraction of evidence samples. Crime Lab personnel use these workstations to handle, screen, and analyze forensic DNA casework samples and to improve DNA laboratory infrastructure and analysis capacity, so that forensic DNA samples can be processed more efficiently and cost effectively. The Division of Police has a need for maintenance and repair services with Qiagen in order to ensure timely maintenance of equipment and adequately protect the City's investment in such instruments involved in helping to solve crimes.

**BID INFORMATION:** The Division of Police is requesting to issue this maintenance contract in accordance with provisions of sole source procurement based on: 1) the inherent risk that services provided by a third party may invalidate instrument warranties and original instrument purchase terms, and 2) that Qiagen is the sole

source for factory recommended replacement parts.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** CC41306-92416 expired 04/21/2017; this vendor will be contract compliant prior to reading by City Council.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is requested for this ordinance so that there are maintenance and repair services for the eight EZ1 Advanced XL DNA Extraction Workstations as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$26,819.84 from the Division of Police's General Fund operating budget with Qiagen for a maintenance and repair contract for Crime Lab equipment. This amount was budgeted in the Division of Police's 2017 General Fund budget. The Division of Police spent \$ 10,932.02 in 2016 for these services.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services for Crime Lab instruments with Qiagen, in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement; to authorize the expenditure of \$26,819.84 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,819.84)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police needs maintenance and repair services for the eight (8) EZ1 Advanced XL DNA Extraction Workstations at the Police Crime Lab; and

**WHEREAS,** Qiagen is a sole source provider of these maintenance and repair services, therefore, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into said agreement in accordance with the relevant sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Codes; and

**WHEREAS,** funds budgeted in the Division's General Fund budget will be used for the contract; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Qiagen to have maintenance and repair services for the eight EZ1 Advanced XL DNA Extraction Workstations as soon as possible for the preservation of the public health, peace, property safety, welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract for maintenance and repair services with Qiagen.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$26,819.94, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized in the General Fund in object class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**SECTION 3.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2475-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/13/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND** An agreement between the Public Safety Department and IAFF Local 67 resulted in the establishment of the Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund in December 2003. The agreement calls for the yearly deposit of seven percent of savings from the prior year's purchase of fire uniforms compared to the benchmark amount of \$850,000.00 into this fund. There is now a need to transfer \$8,940.00 from the Fire Division General Fund Operating Budget to the Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund to provide funding for travel for the Fire Division's Honor Guard, Pipe and Drum, CISM members, technical committees, etc.

**Bid Information:** N/A

**Contract Compliance:** N/A

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested to make these funds available for immediate use.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient appropriation within the Fire Division's 2017 General Fund Operating Budget to accommodate this transfer of funds; furthermore, Fire's 2017 supplies budget will be reduced by the amount of this transfer. A total of \$26,600.00 was transferred for 2015 and 2016 for this purpose.

To authorize and direct the transfer of \$8,940.00 from the Fire Division's General Fund Operating Budget to the Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,940.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to transfer \$8,940.00 from the Fire Division's Operating Budget to the Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund to provide funding for travel and appropriate unencumbered cash for immediate use;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to transfer and appropriate funds for the aforementioned purpose for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$8,940.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, between Fund 1000-100010 General Operating and Fund 2238 Fire Quarter Master Incentive Travel Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2495-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/14/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate the General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for pharmaceutical supplies with BoundTree Medical LLC, as required for approval by City Council for an expenditure of more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g), for the purchase of these pharmaceutical supplies for the Division of Fire. The Fire Division needs to purchase pharmaceutical supplies for daily use in emergency medical service (EMS) operations. An existing Universal Term Contract was established by the Purchasing Office for such purpose with BoundTree Medical LLC.

**Bid Information:** A Universal Term Contract exists for this purchase: BoundTree / Pharmaceuticals (PA001355 / Exp. 06-30-18).

**Contract Compliance:** BoundTree Medical LLC #31-1739487 (Active C.C./Vendor #005886)

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested to make funding immediately available to replenish inventory of pharmaceutical supplies.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund operating budget to purchase pharmaceutical supplies for the Division of Fire. The Fire Division budgeted \$1.47M in 2017 for pharmaceutical and medical supplies; the Fire Division has encumbered/expended \$1.42M thus far in 2017 for medical/pharmaceutical supplies. Approximately \$1.44M was encumbered/spent in 2016; \$1,300,000.00 was encumbered/spent in years 2015 and 2014 for EMS miscellaneous medical supplies and pharmaceuticals. This ordinance will authorize a purchase order with BoundTree Medical LLC in the amount of \$50,000.00.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate the General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with BoundTree Medical LLC for the purchase of EMS pharmaceutical supplies for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Fire Division needs to purchase pharmaceutical supplies for use in daily emergency service (EMS) operations; and

**WHEREAS,** a Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with BoundTree Medical LLC exists for this purchase; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate the General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with BoundTree Medical LLC in order to purchase pharmaceutical supplies to maintain adequate

levels of such supplies for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to associate the General Budget Reservation resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with BoundTree Medical LLC for the purchase of said EMS pharmaceutical supplies, for the Division of Fire.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2505-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/14/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) for Lawn Mowing Services with W.A.Q., Inc. dba Southwest Lawn (PA000101 expires 2/28/19) for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in a safe, efficient and attractive condition.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more that \$100,000.00 per 329.19(g): Lawn mowing services.

Emergency Designation: This legislation is to be considered an emergency measure because without emergency action no less than 37 days will be added to the procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

**Supplier:** W.A.Q., Inc. dba Southwest Lawn CC#31-1592385 Vendor#005622 Expires 2/1/18 MAJ

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** The division already encumbered and/or spent \$125,000 for these services in 2017. This additional \$17,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$186,000.00 was spent in 2016

\$137,000.00 was spent in 2015



To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn; and to authorize the expenditure of \$17,000.00 from the Sewer Operating-Sanitary Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$17,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established a Universal Term Contract (PA000101 expires 2/28/19), with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn; and

**WHEREAS**, the Agreement is used for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn, 4401 Broadway, Grove City, OH 43123, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$17,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary), in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2509-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase

Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with AT&T in the amount of \$80,000.00, as required for approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g), for the Division of Fire. The Division of Fire utilizes AT&T telephone services on an annual basis in the Fire Stations and other facilities throughout the Division of Fire.

**Bid Information:** A Universal Term Contract exists for these services with AT&T #34-0436390 / PA000809 / #006413

**Contract Compliance:** 34-0436390

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to ensure these services can continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Division of Fire budgeted \$252,000.00 in the 2017 General Fund operating budget for telephone services from AT&T. The Division encumbered/spent approximately \$240,000 thus far in 2017, \$270,000 in 2016, and \$250,000 in 2015 for centrex telephone services.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase telephone services for the Division of Fire, and

**WHEREAS,** a Universal Term Contract with AT&T, established by the Purchasing Office, exists for these services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of telephone services for the Division of Fire to ensure telephone services continue without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services in accordance with the existing Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with AT&T for such purpose.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund 1000-100010 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2513-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/18/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health provides chlamydia and gonorrhea testing for patients of the STD Clinic and various other clinics in the City of Columbus. Columbus Public Health uses a highly effective DNA probe test kit for chlamydia and gonorrhea testing. The DNA probe test kit has higher sensitivity, specificity, and transportability characteristics than other types of testing methods. Hologic/Gen-Probe is the sole provider of the DNA probe test kit, which is the only FDA approved test kit available in the United States. This ordinance authorizes the purchase of test kits in an amount not to exceed \$75,000.00.

Columbus Public Health, as a public health agency, receives discounted pricing for these DNA Probe test kits.

Hologic/Gen-Probe's contract compliance number is 330767987.

Emergency action is requested to ensure a sufficient supply of test kits for testing of patients of various clinics.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this purchase is budgeted in the 2017 Health Special Revenue Fund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Hologic/Gen-Probe for the purchase of chlamydia and gonorrhea test kits for Columbus Public Health in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health provides chlamydia and gonorrhea testing for patients of the STD Clinic and various other clinics in the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health is in need of DNA test kits to provide the chlamydia and gonorrhea testing; and,

**WHEREAS,** Hologic/Gen-Probe is the sole supplier of DNA probe test kits; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Hologic/Gen-Probe to ensure a sufficient supply of test kits, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Hologic/Gen-Probe for the purchase of chlamydia and gonorrhea test kits for Columbus Public Health.

**SECTION 2.** That the total expenditure of \$75,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250, Department of Health, Division No. 5001, Object Class 02, Main Account 62070, Program HE004, Section 3 500110, Section 4 HE18.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2515-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/18/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for the purchase of baby safety survival kits which include portable cribs and Safe Sleep materials needed by Columbus Public Health. On average, a baby dies every other week due to unsafe sleep practices in Franklin County. Columbus Public Health has a need to purchase baby safety survival kits to ensure a safe sleep environment for children of Franklin County. This purchase order will allow for the purchase of 650 baby safety survival kits. The purchase of the baby safety survival kits is also a grant requirement as part of the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services (FCDJFS) Safe Sleep Grant.

Cribs for Kids, a not-for-profit agency, is the sole source of the Graco Pack n Play baby safety survival kits. It was determined through hands-on testing and a review of the Consumer Products Safety Commission reports, that the Graco Pack n Play is by far the safest and most reliable because their units contain all of the patented safety mechanisms that continue to make them the leader in the industry. Columbus Public Health has an existing License Trade Agreement with Cribs for Kids. There is an immediate need to purchase the baby safety survival kits due to grant deliverable requirements. In 2016, 1,130 baby safety survival kits were distributed to caregivers of infants without a safe sleep surface.

Cribs for Kid’s contract compliance number is 251442806 and is effective through October 5, 2017.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the work on the deliverables set forth by the FCDJFS

grant and to continue to provide a safe sleep environment for children of Franklin County

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies for this purchase were budgeted in the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services Grant in the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for the purchase of baby safety survival kits which include portable cribs and Safe Sleep materials for Columbus Public Health in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,993.50 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the cost thereof; and to declare an emergency (\$51,993.50)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health provides baby safety survival kits which include portable cribs and Safe Sleep materials for clients as required by the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services Grant through the Ohio Department of Health; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health is in immediate need of additional baby safety survival kits to continue to meet the safety needs of children in Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS,** Cribs for Kids is the sole supplier of these units; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to ensure safe sleep environments for children of Franklin county, emergency action is hereby requested; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for baby safety survival kits which include portable cribs and Safe Sleep materials for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for the purchase of baby safety survival kits which include portable cribs and Safe Sleep materials.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$51,993.50 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants, Fund 2251, as follows:

| <u>Object Class</u> | <u>Main Account</u> | <u>Program</u> | <u>Project No.</u> | <u>Section 3</u> | <u>Sect. 4</u> | <u>Sect. 5</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 02                  | 62010               | MA005          | G501810            | N/A              | N/A            | N/A            | \$51,993.50   |

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2519-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax, to enter into a contract for software maintenance and technical support of the Division of Income Tax’s eFile/ePay application and IT maintenance and technical support for the servers and infrastructure to host the eFile/ePay application provided by Specialized Business Software, Inc. for Phase 1 of the Division of Income Tax’s Workflow eFile/ePay application. Specialized Business Software, Inc. custom designed, developed, and has an ongoing relationship to develop the Workflow eFile/ePay application for the Division of Income Tax and is the only vendor authorized to provide support to their product.

This contract will provide a year of support services at a cost of \$27,000.00. The software maintenance and technical support term of 11/25/2017 - 11/24/2018 includes bug fixes, maintenance and technical support. The IT maintenance and technical support term of 11/25/2017 - 11/24/2018 includes maintaining the 3rd party datacenter hosted eFile/ePay application, keeping the system software packages on the 3rd party datacenter computers and firewalls up and running and up-to-date.

The Division of Income Tax’s Workflow eFile/ePay application was developed by Specialized Business Software, Inc. and provides taxpayers the ability to file tax returns with the Division of Income Tax electronically. The development of Phase 1 of the Workflow eFile/ePay application was authorized by ordinance 2490-2013, passed November 4, 2013. The Phase 1 Statement of Work provides for software maintenance and technical support of the custom eFile/ePay application on an annual contract basis at thirteen-thousand-five-hundred dollars (\$13,500.00), which is fifteen percent (15%) of the development cost. The Phase 1 Statement of Work also provides for IT maintenance and technical support of the custom eFile/ePay application on the 3rd party datacenter host on an annual contract basis at thirteen-thousand-five-hundred dollars (\$13,500.00), which is fifteen percent (15%) of the development cost. The software maintenance and technical support is separate and different from the IT maintenance and technical support.

This ordinance also requests approval to utilize services provided by Specialized Business Software, Inc. in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code as it has been determined that Specialized Business Software, Inc. is the sole provider of the Division of Income

Tax's software product Workflow eFile/ePay, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted support and services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds are available in the 2017 budget from the general fund in the amount of \$27,000.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Specialized Business Software, Inc.      CC#: 34-1903963      Expiration Date: 2/19/2018  
(DAX Acct # 006928)

To authorize the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax to enter into a contract for software support and IT maintenance provided by Specialized Business Software, Inc. for Phase 1 of the Division of Income Tax's Workflow eFile/ePay application in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$27,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax, to enter into a contract for software maintenance and technical support and IT maintenance and technical support provided by Specialized Business Software, Inc. for Phase 1 of the Division of Income Tax's Workflow eFile/ePay application in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Income Tax's Workflow eFile/ePay application was developed by Specialized Business Software, Inc. and provides taxpayers the ability to file tax returns with the Division of Income Tax electronically.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Phase 1 Statement of Work for the Division of Income Tax's Workflow eFile/ePay application, authorized by ordinance 2490-2013 and passed November 4, 2013 stipulates a fee of \$13,500.00 for software maintenance and technical support and a fee of \$13,500.00 for IT maintenance and technical support for a total cost of \$27,000.00 on an annual contract basis; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined that Specialized Business Software, Inc. is the sole provider of the Division of Income Tax's software product Workflow eFile/ePay, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support.; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax, in that it is immediately necessary for the Division of Income Tax to enter into a contract for software maintenance and technical support and IT maintenance and technical support provided by Specialized Business Services for the Division of Income Tax's Workflow eFile/ePay application in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted support and services and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax, be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for software maintenance and technical support and IT maintenance and technical support services provided by Specialized Business Software, Inc. for the Division of Income Tax’s Workflow eFile/ePay application.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$27,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund, Dept-Div 2202 Division of Income Tax, object class 3 contractual services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2520-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for Laboratory Water Sample Analysis. The Division of Water is the primary user. Professional laboratory services are used to test water and environmental samples for Giardia and Cryptosporidium and other microbial contaminants. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring August 31, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 3, 2017.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.06 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ006145). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Biological Consulting Services of North Florida, Inc.; CC#593630045, expires 5/15/2019, All Items, 1-11; \$1.00 Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$30,000.00, Division of Water, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search. This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, vital



testing for water-borne contaminants may be hindered.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase professional services for Laboratory Water Sample Analysis with Biological Consulting Services of North Florida, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Laboratory Water Sample Analysis UTC will provide for the purchase of professional laboratory services used to test water and environmental samples for Giardia and Cryptosporidium and other microbial contaminants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 3, 2017 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Biological Consulting Services of North Florida, Inc. for the option to purchase professional laboratory services for testing water and environmental samples for Giardia and Cryptosporidium and other microbial contaminants; and the previous contract expired on August 31, 2017, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase professional services for Laboratory Water Sample Analysis in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ006145 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring August 31, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Biological Consulting Services of North Florida, Inc; All Items, 1-11; \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 03 Services per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2521-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with DeBra Kuempel for the replacement of two (2) compressors on Chiller No. 1 at the Columbus Police Academy, 1000 N. Hague Avenue. The existing compressors have exceeded their useful life and can no longer be maintained through standard preventive maintenance and/or routine repairs.

Formal bids were solicited and the city received two bids on September 11, 2017 as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

|                           |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| DeBra Kuempel             | \$61,830.00 |
| Mid-Ohio Air Conditioning | \$87,865.00 |

The Facilities Management Division recommends the bid be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, DeBra Kuempel.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure the needed HVAC renovations can be completed as quickly as possible.

DeBra Kuempel Contract Compliance No. 31-1615931, expiration date June 27, 2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$61,830.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund with DeBra Kuempel for the replacement of two (2) compressors on Chiller No. 1 at the Columbus Police Academy. The Department of Public Safety budgeted \$65,000.00 within their capital fund for this project.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with DeBra Kuempel for the replacement of two compressors at the Police Academy; to authorize the expenditure of \$61,830.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$61,830.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Facilities Management Division solicited formal competitive bids for the replacement of two (2) compressors on Chiller No. 1 at the Columbus Police Academy, 1000 N. Hague Avenue; and

**WHEREAS,** DeBra Kuempel was deemed the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with DeBra Kuempel for the replacement of two (2) compressors on Chiller No. 1 at the Columbus Police Academy, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with DeBra Kuempel for the replacement of two (2) compressors on Chiller No. 1 at the Columbus Police Academy, 1000 N. Hague Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$61,830.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Safety Voted Bond Fund, Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2529-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1041 S. Champion Ave. (010-053388) to Haftu Asamerew, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1041 S Champion Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Haftu Asamerew:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-053388  
ADDRESS: 1041 S Champion Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$12,300.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2530-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 243 N Eureka Ave. (010-020694) to Raymond & Cheryl Baker III, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (243 N Eureka Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale

or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Raymond & Cheryl Baker III:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-020694  
ADDRESS: 243 N Eureka Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$2,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2531-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of

one parcel located at 1393 E Hudson St. (010-069744) to Olga Marquez Cabrera, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1393 E Hudson St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Olga Marquez Cabrera:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-069744  
ADDRESS: 1393 E Hudson St., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$13,500.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee

USE: Single-family Unit

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2532-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2017

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z17-026**

**APPLICANT:** Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority; c/o Travis J. Eifert, Agent; EMH&T, Inc.; 5500 New Albany Road; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on September 14, 2017.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of 33 undeveloped parcels zoned in the C-4, Commercial District. The requested ARLD, Apartment Residential District will permit multi-unit residential development as the third phase of the Poindexter Village redevelopment project. The site is within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which does not recommend a specific land use for this location, but includes generalized recommendations regarding residential densities and includes design guidelines for new housing. Staff finds the requested ARLD district to be consistent and comparable with the zoning, land use, and density of surrounding developments along Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Champion Avenue. The site and the property to the south are subject of a Board of Zoning Adjustment variance (BZA17-089) for reduced parking standards, setbacks, and perimeter yard consistent with the variances approved for the first two phases.



To rezone **1281 MT. VERNON AVENUE (43203)**, being 3.0± acres located at the southeast corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Champion Avenue, **From:** C-4, Commercial District, **To:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z17-026) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, application # Z17-026 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 3.0± acres from C-4, Commercial District, to the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the proposal is consistent with the zoning, land use, and density of surrounding developments along Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Champion Avenue;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1281 MT. VERNON AVENUE (43203)**, being 3.0± acres located at the southeast corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Champion Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, described as follows:

Tract I:

Lots 1, 2, 3, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44 and 50 as shown and delineated upon Plat of Benjamin Monett's Mount Vernon Avenue Addition, recorded in Plat Book 5, Page 133, Franklin County Records, and

Lots 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34 as shown and delineated upon Plat of Garner and Prentice's Addition, recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 25, Franklin County Records.

Together with any and all interest in that portion of right of way vacated by the City of Columbus by Ordinance No. 1390-70.

Also, together with that part of the vacated alley that was vacated by the City of Columbus by Ordinance No. 1205-70, that is adjacent to Lot 28 of Garner and Prentice's Subdivision and Lot 40 of Benjamin Monett's Mount Vernon Avenue Addition.

Tract II:

Lot 39 as shown and delineated upon Plat of Benjamin Monett's Mount Vernon Avenue Addition, recorded in Plat Book 5, Page 133, Franklin County Records.

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District

**To:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the ARLD, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 2538-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract, on behalf of the Division of Police Crime Lab, with JusticeTrax for six additional LIMS-Plus software licenses and six maintenance agreements. The licenses and maintenance agreements are needed because additional Crime Lab personnel were hired in the past year. All the employees in the Crime Lab utilize the software daily in their work duties. JusticeTrax was purchased through the city's bid process in 2011 as the laboratory information management system. Therefore, due to the proprietary nature of this software, the licenses and maintenance agreements must come from JusticeTrax.

**Bid Information:** The licenses and maintenance agreements will not be bid out pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code due to the proprietary nature of the technology and equipment.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Contract Compliance No.: CC010567, expires 03-08-2019

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested to immediately increase efficiency and work product by allowing all Crime Lab personnel access to JusticeTrax through the additional licenses and

maintenance agreements.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$21,000.00 from the Division of Police Law Enforcement Seizure Fund. Funds were budgeted in the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund for this purpose.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Division of Police Crime Lab, for the purchase of six additional LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements in accordance with sole source provisions of Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$21,000.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$21,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police Crime Lab is in need of six additional LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements for increased work product and efficiency; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to enter into this contract in accordance with sole source provisions of Chapter 329 due to the proprietary nature of the technology and equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** the expenditure will be funded through the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with JusticeTrax for the purchase of six LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements for the Crime Lab in order to allow for a more streamlined process and better efficiency, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with JusticeTrax to purchase six additional LIMS-Plus software licenses and maintenance agreements for the Division of Police Crime Lab, Department of Public Safety in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$21,000.00 or so much as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund 2219 in Object Class 03 per the accounting codes attached to this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2559-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/21/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The Department of Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office, leases six (6) locations on behalf of the Columbus Public Health, Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program. The funding for payment of rent for the six WIC clinic leases is provided through grant funds received from the Ohio Department of Health (ODH). The WIC program provides nutritionally desirable food and nutrition education to pregnant and lactating women, infants, and children at nutritional risk in Franklin County, who meet categorical, income and nutritional risk requirements for eligibility. Columbus Public Health has received the ODH grant for the WIC program for the period October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018. Ordinance 2462-2017 will accept the ODH grant and appropriate the funds for the WIC program in the Health Department Grants Fund.

This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$208,456.80 from the Health Department Grant Fund for payment of rent for six (6) existing leases previously approved by City Council, containing automatic renewal provisions that are subject to the appropriation of rental funds by City Council, and certification of funds availability by the City Auditor, and declares an emergency. The WIC program budget provides \$208,456.80 for the six (6) clinic locations leases used as clinic space for the delivery of services under the WIC program. The rent payments for the leases will be made to: SAMA Management Group for 77-83 Outerbelt Street; Holt Rd LLC for 1681 Holt Road; Jacinto W. Beard and Karen L. Beard for 4337 Cleveland Avenue; PLM Columbus for 3933 Livingston Avenue; Beaumont 4522, LLC for 4550 Indianola; and St. Stephens for 1500 Seventeenth Avenue.

**Emergency Action** is requested in order to avoid any delays in making timely rent payments to the landlords in accordance with the terms of the lease agreements.

**Fiscal Impact:** The lease payments are entirely funded by the WIC grant funds. This grant does not generate revenue or require a City match. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 2462-2017.

To authorize a total expenditure of \$208,456.80 from the Health Department Grant Funds for payment of six leases for the WIC Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$208,456.80)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Finance and Management, through its Real Estate Management Office, leases six (6) offices spaces on behalf of Columbus Public Health; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Public Health, Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program budgeted \$208,456.80 for six (6) leases for the period October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to expend funds for the payment of existing leases for WIC Clinic locations in order to provide services for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program for the period October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds for six (6) lease agreements in order to allow the WIC clinic to continue offering program services to the community without interruption for the immediate preservation of the health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the expenditure of \$208,456.80 for lease payments for six (6) WIC clinics is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grant Funds per the attachment to this ordinance and is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 2462-2017.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that these leases are properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City’s financial records.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2560-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/21/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of the easterly 0.0344 acre, more or less, of one parcel located at 1607 Myrtle Ave. (010-059358) to John S. Latham III, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program, and the transfer of the westerly 0.0402 acre, more or less, of one parcel located at 1607 Myrtle Ave. (010-059358) to Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1607 Myrtle Ave. (010-059358) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following easterly 0.0344 acre, more or less, of real property to John S. Lathram III.

PARCEL NUMBER: easterly 0.0344 acre split from 010-059358  
ADDRESS: 1607 Myrtle Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$495.00, minus credits granted by the City plus a \$150.00 recording fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

**Easterly 15.00 feet of Lot 206, Waldon Subdivision**

Following is the description of the east 15.00 feet of Lot 206 of Waldon Subdivision as recorded in Plat book 5, Page 416, owned by the City of Columbus, PID 010-059358-00, Instr. 201408270112968, being in the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, fronting on Myrtle Avenue, 50 feet in width, and said East 15.00 feet of Lot 206 described as follows:

Commencing for reference at an iron pipe set at the northwest corner of Lot 205 of Waldon Subdivision, owned by Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation, PID 010-059582-00, Instr. 201503180033544, at the southeast corner of the intersection of Myrtle Avenue and Greenwich Street, both 50 feet in width;

Thence **S 86° 22' 47"E a distance of 32.50 feet** along the south side of Myrtle Avenue to an uncapped 3/4" iron pipe found at the northeast corner of Lot 205 and being the northwest corner of Lot 206 owned by the City of Columbus, PID 010-059358-00, Instr. 201408270112968;

Thence **S 86° 22' 47"E a distance of 17.50 feet** continuing along the south side of Myrtle Avenue to an iron pipe set at a new corner at the northeast corner of said East 15.00 feet of Lot 206 described herein, and being the **True Point of Beginning** of said East 15.00 feet of Lot 206 described herein;

Thence S 86° 22' 47"E a distance of 15.00 feet continuing along the south side of Myrtle Avenue to an iron pipe set at the northeast corner of Lot 206 and being the northwest corner of Lot 207 of Waldon Subdivision, with Lot 207 and Lot 208 being owned by John S Lathram III, PID 010-030991-00, Instr. 200008300174648;

Thence S 03 deg. 37' 13"W a distance of 100.00 feet along the line between Lots 206 and 207 and the line between lands owned by John S Lathram III and the City of Columbus to an iron pipe set at the southeast corner of said East 15.00 feet of Lot 206 described herein, in the north side of an un-named 15 foot wide alley;

Thence N 86° 22' 47"W a distance of 15.00 feet along the north side of said alley to an iron pipe set at the southwest corner of said East 15.00 feet of Lot 206 described herein;

Thence N 03 deg. 37' 13"E a distance of 100.00 feet with a new line across Lot 206 owned by the City of Columbus, to the True Point of Beginning of the East 15.00 feet of Lot 206 described herein, containing 1500 square feet (0.0344 acres).

And being subject to all easements, legal highways, zoning and to all conditions and descriptions of record. The plat of this survey is on permanent file with the Franklin County Engineers Office and represents the tract as surveyed by Diamond V, LLC, in June, 2017. Iron pins found are ¾" iron pipes unless otherwise noted and all iron pipes set are ¾ I.D. steel pipes with a plastic cap stamped "SL-7876".

All work used to prepare this description is based upon field observations and measurements made by myself or persons under my direct supervision from actual surveys of these premises performed in June, 2017.

All bearings are based upon Ohio State Plane, South Zone, established by GPS/ ODOT-VRS methods NAD 88/ 2011 2010.0 epoch, as determined by NGS with elevations determined by the 2012A Geoid, with the center line of Myrtle Avenue being S 86° 22' 47"E.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following westerly 0.0402 acre, more or less, of real property to Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio.

PARCEL NUMBER: westerly 0.0402 acre split from 010-059358  
ADDRESS: 1607 Myrtle Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$580.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$150.00 recording fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

**Westerly 17.50 feet of Lot 206, Waldon Subdivision**

Following is the description of the west 17.50 feet of Lot 206 of Waldon Subdivision as recorded in Plat book 5, Page 416, owned by the City of Columbus, PID 010-059358-00, Instr.

201408270112968, being in the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, fronting on Myrtle Avenue, 50 feet in width, and said West 17.50 feet of Lot 206 described as follows:

Commencing for reference at an iron pipe set at the northwest corner of Lot 205 of Waldon Subdivision, owned by Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation, PID 010-059582-00, Instr. 201503180033544, at the southeast corner of the intersection of Myrtle Avenue and Greenwich Street, both 50 feet in width;

Thence S 86° 22' 47"E a distance of 32.50 feet along the south side of Myrtle Avenue to an uncapped ¾" iron pipe found at the northeast corner of Lot 205 and being the northwest corner

of Lot 206 owned by the City of Columbus, PID 010-059358-00, Instr. 201408270112968, and being the **True Point of Beginning** of said West 17.50 feet of Lot 206 described herein;

Thence S 86° 22' 47"E a distance of 17.50 feet continuing along the south side of Myrtle Avenue to an iron pipe set at the northeast corner of said West 17.50 feet of Lot 206 described herein;

Thence S 03 deg. 37' 13"W a distance of 100.00 feet with a new line across Lot 206 owned by the City of Columbus, to an iron pipe set at the southeast corner of said West 17.50 feet of Lot 206 described herein, in the north side of an un-named 15 foot wide alley;

Thence N 86° 22' 47"W a distance of 17.50 feet along the north side of said alley to an iron pipe set at the southeast corner of said Lot 205 witnessed by a steel post being found nearby;

Thence N 03 deg. 37' 13"E a distance of 100.00 feet along the line between Lots 205 and 206 and the line between lands owned by Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation and the City of Columbus to the **True Point of Beginning** of the West 17.50 feet of Lot 206 described herein, containing 1750 square feet (0.0402 acres).

And being subject to all easements, legal highways, zoning and to all conditions and descriptions of record. The plat of this survey is on permanent file with the Franklin County Engineers Office and represents the tract as surveyed by Diamond V, LLC, in June, 2017. Iron pins found are ¾" iron pipes unless otherwise noted and all iron pipes set are ¾" I.D. steel pipes with a plastic cap stamped "SL-7876".

All work used to prepare this description is based upon field observations and measurements made by myself or persons under my direct supervision from actual surveys of these premises performed in June, 2017.

All bearings are based upon Ohio State Plane, South Zone, established by GPS/ ODOT-VRS methods NAO 88/ 2011 2010.0 epoch, as determined by NGS with elevations determined by the 2012A Geoid, with the center line of Myrtle Avenue being S 86° 22' 47"E.

- SECTION 3.** That for the property stated in Sections 1 and 2, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.
- SECTION 4.** That for the property stated in Sections 1 and 2, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 5.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 6.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor



neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2562-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/21/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** There is a need to appropriate funds to provide 2017 funding for the Milo Grogan Area Commission. Historically, the City has provided funds to the Area Commissions, who through their daily operational functions, incur eligible expenses that require cash expenditures during the program year. These funds allow each Area Commission the flexibility and individuality in decision making as they fulfill their functions and responsibilities as outlined in their bylaws and Columbus City Code. Each Area will receive up to \$2,500 in 2017.

Emergency action is requested so that payment to the Milo Grogan Area Commission can be made immediately, thereby avoiding interruptions in services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes and directs the City Auditor to appropriate \$2,500 from the Department of Neighborhoods Agency Services Fund for operating of the Milo Grogan Area Commission; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate \$2,500.00 in the Area Commission Fund for operating expenses of the Milo Grogan Area Commission; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate 2017 funding in the proper sub-fund to the Milo Grogan Area Commission Fund.

**WHEREAS,** historically, the City has provided funds to the Area Commissions who, through their daily operational functions, incur eligible expenses that require cash expenditures during the program year; and

**WHEREAS,** these funds allow each Area Commission the flexibility and individuality in decision making as they fulfill their functions and responsibilities as outlined in their bylaws and Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** the Milo Grogan Area Commission will receive \$2,500 in 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the appropriation of said funds to avoid interruptions in services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$2,500 is appropriated in Fund 2221 Area Commission Fund, for operating of the Milo Grogan Area Commission, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this

ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2563-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/22/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the August 31, 2017 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Williams/Behm HSTS Elimination Design Project (CIP# 650895-100001); Loan amount: \$317,415.14; Loan Fee: \$1,111.00.

This Sanitary Systems Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2229-2016 which passed September 26, 2016.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 1.89%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,111.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA on August 31, 2017. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City. Loan Fund Payment Requests for the design work for this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Williams/Behm HSTS Elimination Design Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,111.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency.

(\$1,111.00)

**WHEREAS**, on August 31, 2017 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on September 20, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Williams/Behm HSTS Elimination Design Project; CIP No. 650895-100001, WPCLF No. CS390274-0262; OWDA No. 7811.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,111.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2565-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/22/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through

the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the August 31, 2017 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Intermodal Sanitary Sewer Extension Design Project (CIP# 650491-100007); Loan amount: \$2,477,083.76; Loan Fee: \$8,670.00.

This Sanitary Systems Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2229-2016 which passed September 26, 2016.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 1.89%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$8,670.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA on August 31, 2017. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City. Loan Fund Payment Requests for the design work for this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Intermodal Sanitary Sewer Extension Design Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$8,670.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,670.00)

**WHEREAS,** on August 31, 2017 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on October 3, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Intermodal Sanitary Sewer Extension Design Project; CIP No. 650491-100007, WPCLF No. CS390274-0258; OWDA No. 7810.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$8,670.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

|                            |           |                        |           |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Legislation Number:</b> | 2566-2017 | <b>Current Status:</b> | Passed    |
| <b>Drafting Date:</b>      | 9/22/2017 | <b>Matter</b>          | Ordinance |
| <b>Version:</b>            | 1         | <b>Type:</b>           |           |

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$164,405.00. The Department of Technology has a need to purchase services to support the Security Information and Event Management project. The initial phase of the project included purchase and implementation of the Splunk Enterprise, Splunk Enterprise Security, and Splunk IT Service Intelligence system with ordinance 1425-2017. The services included in this purchase are necessary to supplement post-implementation development, management, and monitoring of the system and assist DoT in the developing expertise with and governance of the solution. The Security Information and Event Management system provides real-time event management and correlation, anomaly detection, and high-performance, large-scale historical data analysis necessary to detect, respond to, and investigate security and availability issues that could negatively impact the City and requires monitoring and escalation of notable security events 24x7x365. The services included in this ordinance are necessary to provide system administration, configuration, and tuning and to provide 24x7x365 monitoring and escalation of system events. These services are necessary to assist the City in meeting evolving security and compliance requirements.

DoT, through utilization of a Request for Proposal process, received four responses to solicitation number RFQ005948 for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services. After review of the proposals received, the recommendation is that the award be made to Kinney

Group, Inc. who was scored the highest of all the proposals received.

| <u>Vendors:</u>              | <u>Final Score (out of 100 points)/Final Bid Amount:</u> |
|------------------------------|--|
| Kinney Group, Inc.           | 88 / \$164,405   |
| Turnberry Solutions, Inc.    | 86 / \$182,584   |
| NexThreat LLC                | 79 / \$219,000   |
| RoundTower Technologies, LLC | Non-Finalist / Non-Finalist                              |

The services being purchased were competitively bid in RFQ005948. The proposal submitted by the Kinney Group, Inc. was selected and provided pricing at \$164,405.00. The total cost includes \$139,205.00 for services, \$21,000.00 for training, and \$4,200.00 for travel and expenses. The term of this agreement shall be one (1) year from the date of the purchase order. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, the services may be continued for two (2) additional one-year terms. Future renewals of this agreement shall require appropriation and authorization of funds by the Council of the City of Columbus solely in the event that the total annual expenditures under this contract exceed \$20,000.00. Otherwise, the appropriation and authorization of funds shall be processed through issuance of a Purchase Order certified by the City Auditor and approved by all parties having jurisdiction thereof.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The 2017 cost for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services with Kinney Group, Inc. is \$164,405.00. Funding for these services are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite prompt contract execution and related payment of services.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Kinney Group, Inc. (DAX Vendor Acct.#: 022347); C.C.#/FID#: 20 - 5146912; Expiration Date: 06/16/2019

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$164,405.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$164,405.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$164,405.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$164,405.00. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology has a need to purchase services to support the Security Information and Event Management project. The services included in this purchase are necessary to supplement post-implementation development, management, and monitoring of the system and assist DoT in the developing expertise with and governance of the solution. The Security Information and Event

Management system provides real-time event management and correlation, anomaly detection, and high-performance, large-scale historical data analysis necessary to detect, respond to, and investigate security and availability issues that could negatively impact the City and requires monitoring and escalation of notable security events 24x7x365; and

**WHEREAS**, the services included in this ordinance are necessary to provide system administration, configuration, and tuning and to provide 24x7x365 monitoring and escalation of system events. These services are necessary to assist the City in meeting evolving security and compliance requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, DoT, through utilization of a Request for Proposal process, received four responses to solicitation number RFQ005948 for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services. After review of the proposals received, the recommendation is that the award be made to Kinney Group, Inc. who was scored the highest of all the proposals received. The proposal submitted by the Kinney Group, Inc. was selected and provided pricing at \$164,405.00. The total cost includes \$139,205.00 for services, \$21,000.00 for training, and \$4,200.00 for travel and expenses. The term of this agreement shall be one year from the date of the purchase order. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, the services may be continued for two (2) additional one-year terms; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Technology Director to enter into a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services, and to authorize this expenditure or so much thereof as required, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$164,405.00. The total cost of \$164,405.00 includes \$139,205.00 for services, \$21,000.00 for training, and \$4,200.00 for travel and expenses. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$164,405.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 2566-2017 EXP):**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-02|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63050|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:IT013|Section 3:470201| Section 4:IT04|Amount: \$164,405.00|**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2567-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/22/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation through the Ohio Department of Public Safety. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$125,000.00 in grant money to fund the Safe Communities grant program, for the period October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018.

The Safe Communities program provides expanded traffic safety services through the dissemination of safety awareness and education forums throughout Columbus and Franklin County.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the support of all activities for the Safe Communities grant.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Safe Communities Program is entirely funded by the grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation through the Ohio Department of Public Safety and does not generate revenue or require a City Match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Public Safety in the amount of \$125,000.00 for the Safe Communities program, which provides expanded traffic safety services through the dissemination of safety awareness and education forums throughout Columbus and Franklin County; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$125,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Public Safety for the Safe Communities grant program for the period of October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Public Safety for the continued support of the Safe Communities grant program; and,



**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Public Safety and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$125,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Public Safety for the Safe Communities grant program for the period October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$125,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2571-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into contract with The Ohio State University Center

for Innovation and Entrepreneurship.

It has long been a priority of Columbus City Council, and the city at large, to foster and promote upward economic mobility within the minority business enterprise community. Through public forums and surveys of the community, it is evident that barriers remain for many of those businesses to achieve the degree of success necessary for sustainability and growth.

The Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary unit within the university and has the ability to harness the resources of many of the other schools and colleges within the university. In 2016, Columbus City Council contracted with the Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship on a series of pilot programs. One of these programs paired teams of students with local non-profit and minority businesses to provide management analysis and consultation services, products which would otherwise be unattainable for small businesses. This program successfully demonstrated the value of the service and the need for ongoing provision.

Through the course of the work, the demand for a permanent institution became increasingly clear, and as a result the concept for the C-Biz Incubator/Accelerator was created. The purpose of C-Biz will be unique to central Ohio in that it is intended to serve established businesses, in contrast to new enterprises. C-Biz is targeted to disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs) and will specifically target enterprise growth within the Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization (NCR) districts.

This contract with the Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship is for the development of the C-Biz strategic plan. The Center will deliver a strategic plan that will guide the development of C-Biz in 2018.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Special Income Tax Fund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with The Ohio State University Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship for the development of a strategic plan for the C-Biz Incubator/Accelerator; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Special Income Tax fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it has long been a priority of Columbus City Council, and the city at large, to foster and promote upward economic mobility within the minority business enterprise community; and

**WHEREAS,** barriers remain for many of those businesses to achieve the degree of success necessary for sustainability and growth; and

**WHEREAS,** the Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship at The Ohio State University is uniquely positioned to leverage the resources across many schools and colleges to form a long-term approach to serving minority entrepreneurs; and

**WHEREAS,** the proposed C-Biz Incubator/Accelerator will serve established disadvantaged business enterprises through the provision of services that will help them achieve growth and sustainability; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the City to authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with The Ohio State University Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship for the development of a strategic plan for the C-Biz Incubator/Accelerator; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into contract with The Ohio State University Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship to develop a strategic plan for the C-Biz Incubator/Accelerator.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$100,000.00 in the Special Income Tax fund, fund 4430, subfund 443001, to Columbus City Council, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2571-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Special Income Tax fund, fund 4430, subfund 443001, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2571-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 329 that relate to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable under law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2572-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health was awarded a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$7,500.00 to fund Minority Health Month events for the period of January 1, 2018 through May 31, 2018. The purpose of this grant is to provide funding for billboard advertisements, health screenings, and additional activities occurring at Minority Health Month events to help increase minority health awareness in Columbus communities.

CPH organized twelve Minority Health Month initiatives in 2017. Minority Health Month activities directly served 1,700 community members and provided for 602 health screenings for blood pressure, blood glucose, and immunizations. The billboard advertising campaign reached an estimated 153,000 residents raising awareness for minority health initiatives.

Emergency action is requested to allow planning for future events to begin as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Minority Health Month Grant Program is fully funded by the Ohio Commission on

Minority Health. This program does not generate revenue and does not require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health in the amount of \$7,500.00 for Minority Health Month events; to authorize the appropriation of \$7,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$7,500.00 in grant funds have been awarded to Columbus Public Health from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for Minority Health Month events for the period of January 1, 2018 through May 31, 2018; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the continued support of Minority Health programs; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible and allow planning for the events to begin as soon as possible; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award totaling \$7,500.00 from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for Minority Health Month events for the period of January 1, 2018 through May 31, 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the five months ending May 31, 2018, the sum of \$7,500.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2574-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 911 McAllister Ave. (010-022952) to Sustainable Equities, LLC, an Ohio corporation who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (911 McAllister Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public

health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Sustainable Equities, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-022952

ADDRESS: 911 McAllister Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205

PRICE: \$1,800.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$150.00 processing fee

USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being a parcel of land 25.5 feet in width (East and West) and 68.5 feet in length (North and South) off the north end of the Western part of Lot Number Sixteen (16) of JOHN AND HENRY MILLER'S ADDITION, as shown in Plat Book 1, page 70, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin in the south line of McAllister Avenue at the northwest corner of said Lot Number Sixteen (16) above mentioned, thence with the west line of said lot, southerly 68.5 feet to a stake in the west line of said Lot No. 16; thence east and parallel to the north line of said Lot No. 16, 25.5 feet to a point; thence northerly parallel with the west line of said Lot No. 16 above mentioned 68.5 feet to a stake in the south line of McAllister Avenue; thence with said south line westerly 25.5 feet to the place of beginning. Together with sewer easement granted by deed of record in Deed Book 1238, page 305.

**SECTION 2.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2575-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 924 Bellows Ave. (010-051851) to Juliana Correa, an Ohio resident, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (924 Bellows Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite

the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Juliana Correa:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-051851

ADDRESS: 924 Bellows Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223

PRICE: \$1,823.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$150.00 processing fee

USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Ninety-Five (95) in the OSBORN PLACE ADDITION, as numbered and designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of said addition, of record in Plat Book 4, Pages 364 and 365, Franklin County Recorder's Office.

Subject to all conditions, restrictions, and easements, if any, of record contained in all former conveyances of record for said premises.

**SECTION 2.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



Drafting Date: 9/25/2017

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1435 Frebis Ave. (010-089852) to Yolanda Reyes Sanchez, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1435 Frebis Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and

all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Yolanda Reyes Sanchez:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-089852  
ADDRESS: 1435 Frebis Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207  
PRICE: \$25,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

- SECTION 2.** That for the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2577-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This ordinance will authorize the assignment of all past, present, and future business done by the City of Columbus with MWH Americas, Inc. (FID# 95-1878805) to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (FID# 11-2167170). This change will reflect a company name change and Federal Identification number change for all documents established under MWH Americas, Inc.

On May 6, 2016, MWH Global Inc. was acquired by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. On January 1, 2017, MWH Americas, Inc. merged into its affiliated corporation, Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:**

Former Company Name: MWH Americas, Inc. | 95-1878805 | 12/30/17 | MAJ | DAX # 010889

Current Company Name: Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. | 11-2167170 | 9/7/19 | MAJ | DAX # 000462

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government nor prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this action to allow for payment of current documents with this vendor.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funding is required under this ordinance. This ordinance will allow for the use of the unspent/existing balance on all documents identified in the attachment to this ordinance.

To authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with MWH Americas, Inc. to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; to authorize the use of existing balances on documents to be utilized with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance will authorize the assignment of all past, present, and future business done by the City of Columbus with MWH Americas, Inc. to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** on May 6, 2016, MWH Global Inc. was acquired by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. On January 1, 2017, MWH Americas, Inc. merged into its affiliated corporation, Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** no additional funding is required under this ordinance. This ordinance will allow for the use of the unspent/existing balance on documents (list attached to this ordinance) to be utilized with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to assign all past, present, and future business with MWH Americas, Inc. to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., in an emergency manner in order to cancel and re-establish current documents and avoid overdue payments, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That all past, present, and future business done by the City of Columbus with MWH Americas, Inc. is hereby assigned to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (FID #11-2167170). No additional funding is required under this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City is hereby authorized to use the existing balances on documents established under prior ordinance numbers detailed on the attachment to this ordinance to be utilized with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2579-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

The Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department was awarded federal and state grants from the Ohio Department of Aging for the continuation of services to older adults in the Central Ohio area including Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Pickaway and Union Counties.

This legislation authorizes 30 community services contracts for the provision of meals, adult day care, homemaker, personal care, transportation, home repair and legal services for the period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

The service providers were selected from proposals submitted to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in 2017. Approximately 20,000 individuals are expected to be served.

Emergency action is requested in order to have the contracts in place by January 1, 2018 as stipulated in the grant requirements, so there is no interruption of services to older adults.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$6,462,000.00 is required and budgeted from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to meet the financial obligation of these contracts.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contracts with 30 community agencies to provide social and nutrition services to older adults in Central Ohio during 2018; to authorize the expenditure of \$6,462,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,462,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, funding to enter into contract with community agencies to provide social and nutrition services to older adults in Central Ohio during 2018 was made available to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from the Ohio Department of Aging; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into 30 community services contracts for the provision of meals, adult day care, homemaker, personal care, transportation, home repair and legal services for the period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said contracts to avoid interruption of services to older adults, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks, on behalf of the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging, be and he is hereby authorized and directed to enter into 30 contracts for the provision of social and nutrition services to older adults in Central Ohio from January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018 with the following community agencies:

American Red Cross (Franklin)  
Bridges Community Action Partnership (Delaware, Madison, Licking)  
CAC of Fayette County  
Carol Strawn Center (Licking)  
Catholic Social Services (Franklin and Licking)  
Community Resource Center (Franklin)  
Easter Seals (Area-wide)  
Employment for Seniors (Franklin)  
FairHope (Fairfield)  
Fayette County Commissioners  
Franklin County Commissioners - Franklin County Office on Aging  
Harmony Information Systems (Area-wide)  
Heritage Day Health Center (Franklin)  
Interim Health Care (Fayette, Madison, Union)  
LEADS (Licking)  
Legal Aid Society (Delaware, Franklin, Madison, Union)  
Licking County Aging Program  
LifeCare Alliance (Franklin and Madison)  
Madison County Senior Center  
Meals on Wheels-Older Adult Alternatives of Fairfield County  
Memorial Hospital of Union County  
Ohio Living Home Health and Hospice (Franklin)  
Ohio State University College of Social Work (Franklin)  
Ohio State Legal (Fairfield, Pickaway, Licking, Fayette)  
PICCA (Pickaway)  
Pickaway County Commission on Aging  
Salvation Army (Fairfield)  
SourcePoint (Delaware)  
Union County Senior Services  
Willow Brook by Day (Delaware)

**SECTION 2.** That these contracts were awarded pursuant to City Code Chapter 329 relating to non-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 3.** That to pay the cost of said contracts, the expenditure of \$6,462,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 2286, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance. TOTAL: \$6,462,000.00

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2592-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation certifies demolition costs to the County Auditor to become special assessments against the property taxes.

These costs must be certified to the County Auditor so the City can attempt to recover the funds spent on demolition of nuisance structures.

The demolitions were done pursuant to Environmental Court orders and the Columbus Building Code.

These demolitions were completed as part of the Mayors Vacant and Abandoned Properties Program (VAP).

Emergency action is required to best preserve our assessment of these costs to the tax duplicate prior to sheriff sale of the properties.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City will incur no expenditures with the passage of this ordinance.

To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code, Section 715.261 states that a municipal corporation may collect the total costs of nuisance abatement activity by certifying the costs to the county auditor, who shall place the costs as a charge upon the tax list and duplicate of the lands on which the nuisance abatement activity occurred; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06, states that upon failure of the property owner to abate a nuisance within the time limits specified, the Director of the Department of Development, or his authorized agent, is authorized to cause the demolition of the nuisance structure; these sections further provide that the owner of such a demolished structure shall be billed for the cost of such demolition and upon failure of such owner to pay such cost of demolition the City of Columbus, may cause such cost of demolition to be levied as an assessment against the property which was the subject of the abatement action; and

**WHEREAS,** certain structures have been demolished in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06; and

**WHEREAS,** certain property owners have been billed for the cost of such demolitions and have failed to pay such cost; and

**WHEREAS**, it is therefore necessary to assess the cost of such demolitions against the properties which were the subject of the abatement actions; and

**WHEREAS**, a procedure to be followed in certifying and assessing such demolition costs is for the City of Columbus to certify such costs to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio and have them levied as a special assessment against the property which was the subject of the demolition abatement action, and recovered in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, in that it is immediately necessary to quickly assess these costs to the tax duplicate to prevent further loss of resources due to property transfer at sheriff sale; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS;**

**Section 1.** That the attached list showing the owners name, parcel number, address of the demolished structure, and the cost of demolishing the structure, be and is hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the City Clerk shall certify, in writing, to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio a report of such assessments and charges which shall then be entered upon the tax duplicate of Franklin County, Ohio and be collected in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments.

**Section 3.** That upon such recovery of such demolition cost the proceeds shall be transmitted to the treasurer of the City of Columbus, Ohio and returned to the demolition fund from which they were originally disbursed.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2594-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z17-013**

**APPLICANT:** Connie J. Klema, Atty.; PO Box 991; Pataskala, OH 43062.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on July 13, 2017.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is comprised of three undeveloped

parcels zoned in the R-4, Residential and C-4, Commercial districts. The applicant requests the R-3, Residential District for the construction of single-unit dwellings. The site is subject to the University Planning Overlay and is within the planning area of *University District Plan (2015)*, which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use” and “Lower Intensity Residential” at this location. Staff finds the proposed single-unit dwellings consistent with the Plan’s residential recommendation and with established zoning and development patterns of the area. The project also includes a concurrent Council variance (Ordinance # 2595-2017; CV17-031) to reduce maneuvering, setback, and yard requirements.

To rezone **1200 HAMLET STREET (43201)**, being 0.21± acres located on the east side of Hamlet Street, 95± feet north of East Fifth Avenue, **From:** R-4, Residential District and C-4, Commercial District, **To:** R-3, Residential District (Rezoning # Z17-013).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z17-013 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.21± acres from R-4, Residential District and C-4, Commercial District, to the R-3, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested R-3, Residential District is consistent with the *University District Plan*, which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use” and “Lower Intensity Residential” at this location, and with established zoning and development patterns of the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1200 HAMLET STREET (43201)**, being 0.21± acres located on the east side of Hamlet Street, 95± feet north of East Fifth Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and is described as follows:

**PARCEL ONE:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being 50.50 feet off of the north end of 160.50 feet off of the south end of Lot No. 22 of John Hyer's Amended Subdivision of Lot No. 6 of Stevenson's Heirs Subdivision in Section 4, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, also known as Parcel 53 as shown, numbered and delineated by the certain "Parcel Plat" recorded with and as a part of the certain deed from John Riddle and wife to The North Side Land and Improvement Company in Deed Book 465, Page 9, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.



**PARCEL TWO:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Fifty-four (54) of Riddle's Parcel Subdivision of Lot Number Twenty-two (22) of John Hyer's Amended Subdivision of Lot Number Six (6) of Stevenson's Heirs Subdivision of Section 4, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, as said parcel is numbered and delineated upon the recorded parcel plat as recorded in Record of Deeds Volume 465, page 9, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**PARCEL THREE:**

Situated in City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, and being a the platted "Private Alley" Between Parcels 53 & 54 of Riddle's Parcel Subdivision of Lot Number 22 of John Hyer's Amended Plat of his Subdivision of Lot 6 of Stevenson Heirs' Subdivision of Quarter Township 4, Township No 1, Range 18, USML as Shown in D.B. 465, pg. 9, and being all of the "Second Parcel" as conveyed to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 1012 page 395 and as dedicated by the City of Columbus in Ordinance No. 306-33 and being bounded and described as Follows:

Commencing at a Point at the centerline intersection of Fifth Avenue, (60' Right of Way), and the centerline of Hamlet St. (35' Right of Way) Thence N.0°06'32"W. a Distance of 180.52', with the Centerline of Hamlet St. to a Point;

Thence N.89°53'28" E. a Distance of 22.5' Leaving Said Centerline and Crossing a 10' Reserve as shown in D.B. 465, pg. 9, conveyed to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 1012 page 395 and as dedicated by the City of Columbus in Ordinance No. 306-33, to an Iron Pin Set at the North West Corner of Parcel 53, as Conveyed to Lori A. Wallace and Dawn N. Barry in Inst # 200908190121350, Being the True Point of Beginning;

Thence N.0°06'32"W, a Distance of 10.0', With the East Line of Said 10' Reserve, to an 3/4" Iron Pin Found at the South West Corner of Parcel 54, as Conveyed to Lori A. Wallace and Dawn N. Barry in Inst. #200908190121350;

Thence N.89°54'21"E. a Distance of 95.82', With the South Line of Parcel 54, to an 3/4" Iron Pin Found at the South East Corner of Parcel 54. Said Pin also being in the West Line a 16' alley as dedicated in Plat Book 3 page 88;

Thence S.01°13'53"W. a Distance of 10.04', With the West Line of Said Alley, to an 3/4" iron Pin Found at the North East Corner of Parcel 53;

Thence S.89°55'40"W. a Distance of 95.76', With the North Line of Said Parcel 53, to the Point of Beginning, Containing 0.022 Acres;

The Basis of Bearings is the Centerline of Hamlet St. N.0°06'32"W, and is to be Used to Denote Angles Only.

**Parcels:** 010-008417, 010-290502, and 010-037308

**To Rezone From:** R-4, Residential District and C-4, Commercial District

**To:** R-3, Residential District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the R-3, Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2595-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV17-031**

**APPLICANT:** Connie J. Klema, Atty.; PO Box 991; Pataskala, OH 43062.

**PROPOSED USE:** Four single-unit dwellings.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance # 2594-2017; Z17-013) to the R-3, Residential District, to permit four single-unit dwellings on reconfigured lots. The requested Council variance will permit reduced maneuvering, setback, and yard requirements. Staff is supportive of these variances as the project is reflective of recent residential infill developments and is compatible with the established development pattern in this urban neighborhood.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3332.21(F), Building lines; and 3332.26(E), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1200 HAMLET STREET (43201)**, to permit four single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-031).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV17-031, the owner of property at **1200 HAMLET STREET (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit four single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires parking spaces to have sufficient access and maneuvering area on the lot where the parking spaces are located, while the applicant proposes to allow maneuvering for Lot D to occur on Lot C, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering area being provided; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes lot widths of 24-feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements, requires that a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of no less than 5,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes four single-unit dwellings on lots comprised of 2,298.7± square feet each; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(F), Building line, requires a building line of no less than 10 feet, while the applicant proposes building lines of 9.67 feet for Lots A and B, and building lines of 7.67 feet for Lots C and D along Hamlet Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26(E), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of three feet for a detached garage, while the applicant proposes a northern side yard of 1 foot on Lot D; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances as the project is reflective of recent residential infill developments and is compatible with the established development pattern in this urban neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1200 HAMLET STREET (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3333.18(F), Building lines; and 3333.26(E), Minimum side yard, of the Columbus City Codes, are hereby granted for the property located at **1200 HAMLET STREET (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit maneuvering for parking spaces on Lot D to occur on Lot C; a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 24 feet; a reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet in area to 2,298.7± square feet; a reduced building setback line along Hamlet Street from 10 feet to 9.67 feet for lots A and B, and 7.67 feet for lots C and D; a reduced side yard for a detached garage along the northern side

yard of Lot D from 3 feet to 1 foot; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1200 HAMLET STREET (43201)**, being 0.21± acres located on the east side of Hamlet Street, 95± feet north of East Fifth Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and is described as follows:

PARCEL ONE:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being 50.50 feet off of the north end of 160.50 feet off of the south end of Lot No. 22 of John Hyer's Amended Subdivision of Lot No. 6 of Stevenson's Heirs Subdivision in Section 4, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, also known as Parcel 53 as shown, numbered and delineated by the certain "Parcel Plat" recorded with and as a part of the certain deed from John Riddle and wife to The North Side Land and Improvement Company in Deed Book 465, Page 9, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

PARCEL TWO:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Fifty-four (54) of Riddle's Parcel Subdivision of Lot Number Twenty-two (22) of John Hyer's Amended Subdivision of Lot Number Six (6) of Stevenson's Heirs Subdivision of Section 4, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, as said parcel is numbered and delineated upon the recorded parcel plat as recorded in Record of Deeds Volume 465, page 9, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

PARCEL THREE:

Situated in City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, and being a the platted "Private Alley" Between Parcels 53 & 54 of Riddle's Parcel Subdivision of Lot Number 22 of John Hyer's Amended Plat of his Subdivision of Lot 6 of Stevenson Heirs' Subdivision of Quarter Township 4, Township No 1, Range 18, USML as Shown in D.B. 465, pg. 9, and being all of the "Second Parcel" as conveyed to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 1012 page 395 and as dedicated by the City of Columbus in Ordinance No. 306-33 and being bounded and described as Follows:

Commencing at a Point at the centerline intersection of Fifth Avenue, (60' Right of Way), and the centerline of Hamlet St. (35' Right of Way) Thence N.0°06'32"W. a Distance of 180.52', with the Centerline of Hamlet St. to a Point;

Thence N.89°53'28" E. a Distance of 22.5' Leaving Said Centerline and Crossing a 10' Reserve as shown in D.B. 465, pg. 9, conveyed to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 1012 page 395 and as dedicated by the City of Columbus in Ordinance No. 306-33, to an Iron Pin Set at the North West Corner of Parcel 53, as Conveyed to Lori A. Wallace and Dawn N. Barry in Inst # 200908190121350, Being the True Point of Beginning;

Thence N.0°06'32"W, a Distance of 10.0', With the East Line of Said 10' Reserve, to an 3/4" Iron Pin Found at the South West Corner of Parcel 54, as Conveyed to Lori A. Wallace and Dawn N. Barry in Inst. #200908190121350;

Thence N.89°54'21"E. a Distance of 95.82', With the South Line of Parcel 54, to an 3/4" Iron Pin Found at the South East Corner of Parcel 54. Said Pin also being in the West Line a 16' alley as dedicated in Plat Book 3 page 88;

Thence S.01°13'53"W. a Distance of 10.04', With the West Line of Said Alley, to an 3/4" iron Pin Found at the North East Corner of Parcel 53;

Thence S.89°55'40"W. a Distance of 95.76', With the North Line of Said Parcel 53, to the Point of Beginning, Containing 0.022 Acres;

The Basis of Bearings is the Centerline of Hamlet St. N.0°06'32"W, and is to be Used to Denote Angles Only.

**Parcels:** 010-008417, 010-290502, and 010-037308

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for four single-unit dwellings or those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "A NEW DEVELOPMENT AT 1200 HAMLET" dated April 4, 2017, and drawn and signed by Juliet Bullock, Architect. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2596-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is to change the company name and Federal Identification number for contracts and purchase orders currently in process and established with Abraxis LLC, due to a re-organization. This ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus from Abraxis LLC, FID# 233004797 to Abraxis, Inc., FID# 820630162.

- 1. Amount of additional funds:** No additional funds are necessary to modify the contract(s).
- 2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen:** The current supplier underwent a re-organization.
- 3. Reason other procurement processes not used:** Emergency legislation is requested to submit new purchase orders to vendor for goods awarded on previous purchase orders.
- 4. How cost was determined:** N/A

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional monies are required to modify the contract. Each agency must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

In order to maintain an uninterrupted supply of parts, materials, equipment and/or service to City agencies using Universal Term Contracts and open Purchase Orders, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with Abraxis LLC, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management/Purchasing Office issued a one-time purchase order established with Abraxis LLC under their previous name and Federal Tax ID number; and

**WHEREAS**, Abraxis LLC has re-organized, taken a new name and federal tax id number, and in addition to notifying the City of the re-organization Abraxis LLC has agreed to honor the past, present and future contracts and agreements, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to modify all contracts and purchase orders established and in process with the newly re-organized vendor, Abraxis, Inc. thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to modify all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change of the company name and FID number from Abraxis LLC, 233004797 to Abraxis, Inc., 820630162.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with applicable sections of the Columbus City Codes in relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2598-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Nine parcels currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of

nine parcels located at 706 Stewart Ave. (010-034375), 748 Stewart Ave. (010-039717), 753 Stewart Ave. (010-043760), 763 Stewart Ave. (010-013626), 780 Stewart Ave. (010-024771), 787-789 Siebert St. (010-024198), 797 S. 22nd Ave. (010-035928), 973 Gilbert St. (010-013520) and 980 Gilbert St. (010-013524) to HNHF Realty Collaborative, who will construct new single-family structures and place them for sale. The parcels will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of nine parcels of real property (706 Stewart Ave., 748 Stewart Ave., 753 Stewart Ave., 763 Stewart Ave., 780 Stewart Ave., 787-789 Siebert St., 797 S. 22nd Ave., 973 Gilbert St., and 980 Gilbert St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to HNHF Realty Collaborative:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-034375, 010-039717, 010-043760, 010-013626, 010-024771, 010-024198, 010-035928, 010-013520, 010-013524  
ADDRESS: 706 Stewart Ave., 748 Stewart Ave., 753 Stewart Ave., 763 Stewart Ave., 780 Stewart Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206, 787-789 Siebert St., Columbus, Ohio 43206, 797 S. 22nd Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206, 973 Gilbert St., Columbus, Ohio 43206, 980 Gilbert St., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$13,358.00, plus a \$1,350.00 processing fee  
USE: Construct Single-family structures for resale.

**Section 2.** That for the properties listed in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**Section 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**Section 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2600-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract consists of adding a signal at the intersection of Hilliard-Rome Road and Glenchester Drive, a north bound left turn lane onto Glenchester Drive, and new curb ramps on the northern limits of the project at Glenchester Drive at the intersection of Hilliard-Rome Road. Hilliard-Rome Road will be widened from south of Glenchester Drive to Smith Road, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is November 6, 2017. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Five bids were received on September 14, 2017, (all majority) and tabulated as follows:



| <u>Company Name</u>           | <u>Bid Amount</u> | <u>City/State</u> | <u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Complete General Construction | \$ 427,239.41     | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.  | \$ 508,778.38     | Gahanna, OH       | Majority                |
| Decker Construction Company   | \$ 535,982.99     | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Danbert, Inc                  | \$ 544,487.10     | Plain City, OH    | Majority                |
| Jess Howard Electric Company  | \$ 666,537.21     | Blacklick, OH     | Majority                |

Award is to be made to Complete General Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$ 427,239.41. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$42,723.94. The total legislated amount is \$469,963.35.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Company.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Complete General Construction Company is CC006056 and expires 8/31/2019.

## **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Complete General Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$469,963.35 are available for this project in Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to assure project timelines and to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$469,963.35 for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project; and to declare an emergency. (\$469,963.35)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of adding a signal at the intersection of Hilliard-Rome Road and Glenchester Drive, a north bound left turn lane onto Glenchester Drive, and new curb ramps on the northern limits of the project at Glenchester Drive at the intersection of Hilliard-Rome Road. Hilliard-Rome Road will be widened from south of Glenchester Drive to Smith Road, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project for construction expense along with construction

administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, Complete General Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1124-2017 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P540007-100000 / Traffic Signal Installation - General Engineering (Voted Carryover) / \$683,001.00 / (\$469,963.35) / \$213,037.65

7704 / P540007-100049 / Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$469,963.35 / \$469,963.35

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$469,963.35, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Complete General Construction Company, 1221 East Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219, for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project in the amount of up to \$ 427,239.41 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$42,723.94.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$469,963.35, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2601-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the establishment of a contract with Clean Fuels Ohio (CFO) and the expenditure of \$172,000.00 within the Smart City Private Grant Fund for (CFO) to issue rebates for the Multi-Unit Dwelling (MUD) Electric Vehicle Charging Rebate Program. Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the Public Service Director to transfer signature authority to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and future Smart Columbus, Smart City Challenge, Paul G Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects.

In 2016, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, pursued and won a \$10 million grant from the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) in connection with the Smart City Challenge sponsored by the U.S. Department of Transportation. The purpose of that award is to enable the City to lay a practical path to replacing carbon-based fuel consumption through critical system improvements that increase safety, reduce carbon emissions, and enhance mobility.

Ordinance 1863-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept grant monies and other resources from Vulcan which are to be distributed to the City over the course of four years.

Ordinance 1193-2017 authorized the appropriation of \$3,321,328.00 within the Smart City Private Grant Fund to support the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan as part of the Vulcan grant. \$172,000.00 was budgeted within that plan to pay for the installation of electric vehicle charging stations in multi-unit dwelling areas, known as the MUD Electric Vehicle Charging Rebate Program.

Clean Fuels Ohio (CFO) is a non-profit organization that is a subconsultant to GPD Group on the Smart City Vulcan Charging and Decarbonization contract, approved by Council under Ordinance 1294-2017 on 6/5/17. That contract was put in place to assist with the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan. Funds to pay for the administration of the MUD Electric Vehicle Charging Rebate Program were included in the GPD contract but the funds to pay for rebates that are to be distributed were not included in that contract. CFO was selected to distribute the rebate funds because they are familiar with the overall project, familiar with the rebate program to incentivize the installation of charging stations, and has experience running other rebate programs.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$172,000.00 is available in Fund 7768 Smart City Private Grant Fund within the Department of Public Service for project expenditures related to the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan. This is a budgeted item and a planned expense within the grant.

## **3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Clean Fuels Ohio is CC000257, vendor number 000257, and expires on June 9, 2018.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide for the timely expenditure of grant funds for the Smart Columbus Multi-Unit Dwelling (MUD) Electric Vehicle Charging Rebate Program in accordance with timelines and the terms and conditions of the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) Phase II Grant Agreement.

To authorize the City's Chief Innovation Officer to enter into contract with Clean Fuels Ohio for the purpose of distributing rebate funds in connection with the Smart Columbus Multi-Unit Dwelling Electric Vehicle Charging Rebate Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$172,000.00 for this program from the Smart City Private Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$172,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) awarded the City of Columbus a \$10 million grant for the purpose of replacing carbon-based fuel consumption through critical system improvements that increase safety, reduce carbon emissions, and enhance mobility; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1863-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept grant monies and other resources from Vulcan, which are to be distributed to the City over the course of four years; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1193-2017 authorized the City Auditor to appropriate the latest installment of Vulcan grant funds, which will support the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the Public Service Director to transfer signature authority to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and future Smart Columbus, Smart City Challenge, Paul G Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects; and

**WHEREAS**, funding in the amount of \$172,000.00 has been budgeted for a rebate program to incentivize multi-unit dwellings to install electric vehicle charging stations; and

**WHEREAS**, Clean Fuels Ohio, a non-profit organization, is familiar with the Vulcan project and has been selected to distribute the rebate funds; and

**WHEREAS**, it will be necessary to enter into contract with Clean Fuels Ohio to distribute the rebate funds; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Smart City Program, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a contract with Clean Fuels Ohio and the expenditure of the rebate funding to meet timelines and terms and conditions established in the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) grant agreement, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;  
**now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City’s Chief Innovation Officer, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Clean Fuels Ohio, 530 West Spring Street, Suite 250, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, in an amount of up to \$172,000.00 for the purpose of distributing rebate funds in connection with the Smart Columbus Multi-Unit Dwelling Electric Vehicle Charging Rebate Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$172,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 7768 Smart City Private Grant Fund in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2602-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to waive competitive bidding and issue a purchase order for the purchase of additional furniture and fixtures, including a redesign fee, needed by the Department of Development for its new offices at 111 North Front Street. This furniture and fixtures is in addition to the furniture and fixtures originally purchased as part of the construction contract to build the new building.

Partial purchases will be established through State Term Contracts pursuant to Ordinance 582-87. Authority to waive competitive bidding under Columbus City Code Chapter 329 is requested for the purchase from the State Term Schedules, including paying a redesign fee.

King Business Interiors is providing furniture and fixtures under the original construction contract, and to ensure consistency with warranty, delivery, schedules and styles, it is in the City's best interest to order the furniture and fixtures from King Business Interiors. Some of the furniture is available on a State Term Schedule with

King Business Interiors. The state contract numbers are Contract STS800328-6 expiring 11/30/18 and STS800437-3 expiring 10/31/17. In addition to the furniture and fixture purchase, King Business Interiors will include a redesign fee from the architect of record of the project, Schooley Caldwell. The estimated amount of the furniture and fixtures, and redesign fee is \$23,000.

Other items, which are not part of the STS but are lines carried by King Business Interiors. Because King Business Interiors will be purchased as well. The Department of Development is requesting authority to waive competitive bidding under Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to purchase the items not on the State Term Contract from King Business Interiors. The estimated amount of these furniture and fixtures is \$32,000.

Funding for the purchase of items from the State Term Schedule, including redesign fee, shall be funded by the Department of Development. Funding for the purchase of the remaining items shall come from the Department of Development and the Department of Building and Zoning Services. Building and Zoning Services is funding \$22,500 of the estimated \$32,000 because they are receiving \$22,500 worth of furniture and fixtures already purchased under the original construction contract that Development cannot use and Development needs different furniture and fixtures to replace the items used by Building and Zoning Services. Development will fund the remaining \$9,500. The Department of Finance and Management shall handle the procurement of the items.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested as it provides greater opportunity to have all the work spaces utilizing new furniture installed when Development moves into the building in January.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of \$32,500 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund and \$22,500 from Building and Zoning Services' Development Services Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to King Business Interiors for the purchase of furniture and fixtures, including redesign fees, needed by the Department of Development for its new offices located at 111 North Front Street; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code 329, to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of \$55,000.00 as follows: General Permanent Improvement Fund (\$32,500.00) and Development Services Fund (\$22,500.00); and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development will be relocating its offices to 111 North Front Street in January 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** additional furniture and fixtures will be needed at this new location; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department is requesting authority to waive competitive bidding under Columbus City Code Chapter 329 in order to 1) purchase some items off of State Term Contracts STS800328-6 and STS800437-3 with King Business Interiors pursuant to Ordinance Number 582-87, including redesign fee from Schooley Caldwell, and 2) purchase remaining items directly from King Business Interiors because King Business Interiors is providing furniture and fixtures under the original construction contract, some of the additional items needed are available through King Business Interiors on the State Term Contract, because having all of the furniture under warranty by the same supplier makes warranty claims easier and more efficient, and this will enable the Department to have all the furniture and fixtures coming from one vendor and greater opportunity for the work spaces utilizing new furniture to be installed when Development moves into the building in January 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to appropriate funds in Fund 2240 Development Services Fund, Department of Building and Zoning Services-Division 4301, in object class 06 - Capital Outlay; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to appropriate and transfer funds between projects in the amount of \$32,500 within Fund 7748 General Permanent Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order for the purchase of furniture and fixtures, including redesign fee, as it provides greater opportunity to have all the work spaces utilizing new furniture installed when Development moves into the building in January, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is authorized to issue a purchase order in an amount not to exceed \$55,000 to King Business Interiors for the purchase of furniture and fixtures, including redesign fee, needed by the Department of Development for its new offices at 111 North Front Street.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$22,500.00 is appropriated in Fund 2240 Development Services Fund, Department of Building and Zoning Services-Division 4301, in object class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ordinance 2602-2017 Legislation Template.xls

**SECTION 3.** That the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

| Project No.    | Project Name        | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change     |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| P748999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | \$0               | \$32,500          | \$32,500   |
| P748999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | \$32,500          | \$0               | (\$32,500) |
| P748411-100000 | Development         | \$0               | \$32,500          | \$32,500   |

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$32,500 is appropriated in Fund 7748 General Permanent Improvement Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$32,500 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7748 the General Permanent Improvement Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ordinance 2602-2017 Legislation Template.xls

**SECTION 6.** That this Council finds that is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code for this purchase.

**SECTION 7.** That for the purpose stated in Section 6, the expenditure of \$55,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ordinance 2602-2017 Legislation Template.xls

**SECTION 8.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2612-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for Flygt Pump Parts. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the primary user. Flygy Pump Parts and Services are used for the maintenance and repair of Flygt systems within the City’s two wastewater treatment plants. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately 2 years, expiring November 30, 2019, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 31, 2017.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.06 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ006459). One bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Xylem Water Solutions, USA, CC# 008147 expires April 21, 2018, Items 1-196, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$100,000.00, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery



Certified Search. This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because the current contract expires on November 30, 2017 and a lapse in contract term during an outage could result in disruption in the critical function of the wastewater treatment plants.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flygt Pump Parts and Services with Xylem Water Solutions, USA, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Flygt Pump Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of OEM Flygt Pump and Mixer Parts and Services used for the maintenance and repair of Flygt systems within the City's two wastewater treatment plants and the wastewater system managed by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 31, 2017 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Xylem Water Solutions, USA, Inc. for the option to purchase Flygt Pump Parts and Services because these parts are important to the operation of the City's wastewater treatment system and must be operational to perform this critical function without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Flygt Pump Parts and Services in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ006459 for a term of approximately 2 years, expiring on November 30, 2019, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Xylem Water Solutions, USA, Inc. Items 1-196, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2616-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify an existing contract with Precision Concrete Cutting, Inc., by exercising the option to extend the contract for 1 year and add additional funds in the amount of up to \$15,000.00, for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Trip Hazard Repair 2016 project.

This contract was bid as a one year contract with two one-year renewal options. The original list of sites to service was reduced to match the available funding. This is a planned modification to extend the contract for one year and increase contract funding in the amount of \$15,000.00 in order to add additional work sites to the contract.

The project work consists of removal of trip hazards resulting from a difference in the elevation of abutting sidewalk panels within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus. The method of repair for this contract will be by saw cutting the panel horizontally to eliminate vertical difference and result in a smooth uniform surface. Collection and removal of resulting debris is included as part of the repair and incidental to that work. Any resulting crack or void of ½” or greater is to be filled with an approved material. This method is faster and considerably less expensive than removing sidewalk panels and replacing them.

Precision Concrete Cutting, Inc. still has remaining work to complete on this project. It is most cost effective to have them finish the remaining work sites and punch list work and make these fixes at the same time. The modification will save time and construction fees as opposed to initiating a procurement effort for another construction contract specific to this project.

The original contract amount: \$100,000.00 (PO014511, Ord. 1427-2016)

The total of Modification No. 1: \$20,000.00 (PO037476, Ord. 2562-2016)

The total of Modification No. 2: \$125,000.00 (PO060299, Ord. 0670-2017)

The total of Modification No. 3: \$15,000.00 Current Ordinance

The contract amount including all modifications: \$260,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Precision Concrete Cutting, Inc.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Precision Concrete Cutting, Inc. (vendor 012566) contract compliance number is CC45034-155339 and expired 8/4/17. Precision is currently in the process of updating their contract compliance number.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this project is budgeted and available within the Department of Public Service’s 2017 Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

### 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested so that construction can begin as quickly as possible to complete work on the affected sidewalks in 2017 and to allow the sidewalks listed within the project plans and specifications to be available to the public for the highest provision of pedestrian safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the contract with Precision Concrete Cutting, Inc., in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Trip Hazard Repair 2016 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,000.00 within the Department of Public Service Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Trip Hazard Repair 2016 project, authorized by ordinance no. 1427-2016, contract no. PO015411; and

**WHEREAS**, this project consists of removal of trip hazards resulting from a difference in the elevation of abutting sidewalk panels within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**. Modification 1 authorized by ordinance no. 2562-2016, contract no. PO037476 increased the project funding by \$20,000.00 to do additional work; and

**WHEREAS**. Modification 2 authorized by ordinance no. 0670-2017, contract no. PO060299 extended the contract for 1 year and increased the project funding by \$125,000.00 for the 2017 work; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has determined it to be in the City's best interest to modify contract no. PO014511 to add funding for the purpose of performing additional work on the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Trip Hazard Repair 2016 project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide funds to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify this contract in order to maintain the project schedule and provide the highest level of pedestrian safety possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract no. PO014511 with Precision Concrete Cutting, Inc. for the performance of the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Trip Hazard Repair 2016 contract in an amount of up to \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$15,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2625-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/28/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1372 Loretta Ave. (010-061332) to Ang Midwest LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1372 Loretta Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Ang Midwest LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-061332  
ADDRESS: 1372 Loretta Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$3,100.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2651-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement established with Enforcement Video LLC dba WatchGuard Video for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras (BWC) and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Columbus Division of Police. Body Worn Cameras are a video recording system that is typically utilized by law enforcement to record interactions with the public or gather video evidence at crime scenes.

**Bid Information:** The Department of Finance and Management, through RFQ001428, received and evaluated twelve (12) proposals and recommended an award be made to Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video. Ordinance 3078-2016, prepared by the Finance and Management Department established an option contract (UTC) with this company.

**Contract Compliance:** Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video; CC#017898 - This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to purchase said Body Worn Cameras for the Columbus Division of Police.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$500,000.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund for the purchase of BWC and accessories for the Division of Police from the Universal Term Contract established by the Department of Finance and Management. Ordinance 3124-2016, passed by Council in December 2016 and 1293-2017 passed in June 2017 also allocated \$500,000.00 and \$600,000 respectively to Watchguard for Body Worn Cameras. This ordinance also amends the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget (CIP) and transfers funds within the General Permanent Improvement Budget for this contract.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of body worn cameras and accessories and video management system for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase Body Worn Cameras for the Division of Police to continue the project started in 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids and selected the highest ranked offeror to negotiate a contract for the provision of BWC and video recording system for the Columbus Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements established with Enforcement Video, LLC, dba WatchGuard Video, for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras (BWC) and associated accessories for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in Fund 7748 as follows:

| <b>Project Number</b> | <b>Project Name</b>      | <b>Funding</b> | <b>Current CIB</b> | <b>Amendment</b> | <b>Revised</b> |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
| <b>CIB</b>            |                          |                |                    |                  |                |
| P748999-100000        | Unallocated              | GPIF Carryover | \$0                | \$500,000        | \$500,000      |
| P748999-100000        | Unallocated              | GPIF Carryover | \$500,000          | (\$500,000)      | \$0            |
| P330039-100000        | Police Equipment<br>-BWC | GPIF Carryover | \$0                | \$500,000        | \$500,000      |

**SECTION 2.** That the appropriation and transfer of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the General Permanent Improvement Fund 7748 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract with Enforcement Video, LLC, dba WatchGuard Video, for the purchase of Body Worn Cameras and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Columbus Division of Police.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Permanent Improvement Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2656-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1619 Sullivant Ave. (010-029321) to Arnold L. Baker, an Ohio resident who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1619 Sullivant Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Arnold L. Baker:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-029321  
ADDRESS: 1619 Sullivant Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223  
PRICE: \$1,490.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Thirty-three (33) of M.L. Sullivant's Subdivision of Farming Lands, near (now on the large map of said subdivision made by John Graham, Esq.) now on file in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2657-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of

one parcel located at 156 Brehl Ave. (010-012090) to Robert A. Hughes, an Ohio resident who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (156 Brehl Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Robert A. Hughes:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-012090

ADDRESS: 156 Brehl Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43222

PRICE: \$1,560.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a

\$150.00 processing fee

USE:                   Side yard expansion

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus, to wit:

Being Lot Number Seventy-five (75) of N.L. DOREN'S CENTRAL AVENUE SUBDIVISION, excepting 35 feet off the east end thereof, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 7, page 82, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.
- SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2660-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$245,825,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$245,825,000).

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$245,825,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$245,825,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - Series 2017 Refunding Bonds - UT Bond Ordinance.pdf

---

**Legislation Number:** 2661-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$11,275,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$11,275,000).

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$11,275,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$11,275,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - Series 2017 Refunding Bonds - LT Bond Ordinance.pdf

---

**Legislation Number:** 2665-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Franklin County Commissioners in order to reimburse Franklin County for its portion of the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) costs arising out of the lawsuit known as *State ex re., Altman-Bates v. Pub. Emps. Retirement Bd.* 2016-Ohio-3100 that mandates service credit for up to 254 current and former employees of the non-profit Franklin County Public Defender's office (FCPD) hired between 1985 and 1992. The Ohio Supreme court case *Altman-Bates* decision is based upon a previous court case also involving prior pension obligations known as *Mallory v. Pub. Emp. Retirement Bd. (1988)*. The City of Columbus and Franklin County previously negotiated an agreement to settle the financial obligations of the *Mallory case* which was authorized by City Council through ordinance 0782-1999. This agreement stated that the two entities would share expenses associated with the *Mallory case*.

The (FCPD) office was organized as a non-profit corporation prior to 1999. The Public Employees Retirement Board (PERB) had initially determined that employees of the non-profit Franklin County Public Defender's Office were not entitled to service credit in OPERS. However, the Ohio Supreme Court case *Mallory v. Pub. Emp. Retirement Bd.* ordered OPERS to credit service time to the FCPD employees and further directed Franklin County to remit pension contributions to OPERS on behalf of the employees who worked for the former (FCPD) office hired between 1985 and 1992.

From 1976 through the present, the City of Columbus has contracted with the Franklin County Commissioners and the FCPD office for the performance of the City's duty under Chapter 173 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, and Section 120 of the Ohio Revised Code to provide legal counsel to indigent persons charged with municipal criminal offenses. Therefore, the City of Columbus and the Franklin County Commissioners have previously shared the financial responsibility for these pension claims owed to OPERS relating to the initial claim in *Mallory* and now have agreed to a financial settlement of pension obligations arising from this second Ohio Supreme Court case known as *Altman-Bates* for the pension liability attributable to services performed by employees of the municipal unit of the FCPD office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Dating back to 1999, the City’s obligation under the *Mallory* case was approximately \$3.7 million. This ordinance authorizes \$3 million to settle potential claims to be paid to Franklin County for *Altman-Bates*. Funds for this claim will be appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund for this purpose.

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** Emergency legislation is required to facilitate prompt reimbursement to Franklin County.

To authorize the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Franklin County Commissioners in order to reimburse Franklin County for the City's portion of Ohio Public Employment Retirement Systems (OPERS) liability costs associated with the case of *State ex re., Altman-Bates v. Pub. Emps. Retirement Bd*; 2016-Ohio-3100, to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,000,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, from 1976 through the present, the City has contracted with the County and the Franklin County Public Defender (FCPD) for the performance of the City’s duty under Chapter 173 of the City of Columbus Code, and Chapter 120 of the Ohio Revised Code to provide legal counsel and indigent persons charged with municipal criminal offenses, and

**WHEREAS**, the FCPD’s municipal unit has provided the contracted services, and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Supreme Court has recently ruled, in *State ex rel. Altman-Bates v. Pub. Emp. Retirement Bd.* (2016), that employees of the FCPD who began their service between the dates of 1984 and November 1992; are public employees for purposes of participation in the OPERS system, and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Supreme Court found that the County is liable for both employee and employer pension contributions for a public employee employed by the FCPD, and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to reimburse the County for that portion of the County’s pension liability attributable to services performed by employees of the municipal unit of the FCPD on behalf of the City, and

**WHEREAS**, assuming all eligible FCPD employees file for the OPERS benefits for which they might be eligible, the total County pension liability is estimated to be nearly \$7 million. Of this estimated amount, approximately \$3 million is estimated to be attributable to liability arising from services performed by employees of the FCPD’s municipal unit on behalf of the City of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, funding for this reimbursement is available within the Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Franklin County Commissioners to reimburse Franklin County so that such reimbursement can be made without delay, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to enter into a

Memorandum of Understanding with the Franklin County Commissioners to reimburse Franklin County for the City's portion of OPERS costs associated with the case of *State ex re., Altman-Bates v. Pub. Emps. Retirement Bd.*

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$3,000,000.00 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, subfund 443001 in Object Class 05, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$3,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows in the Special Income Tax Fund object class 05 Non-Medical Claims per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2688-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 983 McAllister Ave. (010-040827) to Juan Pichacho Cid & Patrick Picacho-Bastedo & John Bastedo, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for home ownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (983 McAllister Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land

Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Juan Pichacho Cid & Patrick Picacho-Bastedo & John Bastedo:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-040827  
ADDRESS: 983 McAllister Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$6,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2694-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 241 Brehl Ave. (010-040321) to Flex Group, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (241 Brehl Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and



**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Flex Group, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-040321  
ADDRESS: 241 Brehl Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43222  
PRICE: \$5,600.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2695-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN17-011

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Franklin and Norwich Townships. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be

annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. *The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.*

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN17-011) of 5.96± Acres in Franklin and Norwich Townships to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Franklin and Norwich Townships was duly filed on behalf of Jeffrey and Deborah Ferrelli, et al. on October 02, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on November 07, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are within the Trabue/Roberts Area Plan planning area; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 5.96± acres in Franklin and Norwich Townships upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property

may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** The Division of Refuse Collection has reviewed and made a site visit, and the division has no objection to this request. Currently, the land is being used for residential housing. If future development includes residential units, the owner/developer would need to meet all Title 13 Code requirements for the type of housing being built, to qualify for city provided refuse collection services.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The proposed annexation site shall receive water service from the Division of Water. The site will be served by an existing 16” water main located in Trabue Road.

**Sewer:** Records indicate that there is an 8 inch sanitary sewer constructed by Franklin County Sanitary Engineer’s Office that can serve the properties within this annexation request. The existing sewer is situated in the southern drive lane of Trabue Road. Sewer Plan: CC-13275 (County)

All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 5.96± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Franklin and Norwich Townships, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Franklin and Norwich Townships. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2700-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/5/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize a supplemental appropriation within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund to the Franklin County Municipal Court for the purpose of funding positions related to probation services in the Domestic Violence Unit; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** in 2016, the Franklin County Municipal Court made a commitment to become an evidence-based

organization that follows the Risk, Needs and Responsivity Principle; and

**WHEREAS**, the Domestic Violence Unit conducted a thorough review of evidence based practices as they relate to the domestic violence population to identify an evidence-based, domestic violence specific risk tool that incorporates a differentiated supervision and programming response; and

**WHEREAS**, research has demonstrated that evidence-based treatment approach can yield a sizeable impact on recidivism; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide the most effective supervision for this population and engage in risk-reduction activities in a timely manner, it is necessary to reduce the time that each officer spends on the assessment function each week; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide the appropriate level of supervision to the highest risk defendants and to allow for an appropriately sized caseload, an additional, exclusively high risk supervision officer is necessary; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate resources to the Franklin County Municipal Court for the provision of additional personnel in the Domestic Violence Unit, for the public health, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$150,000.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, to the Franklin County Municipal Court per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2700-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2701-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/5/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize a supplemental appropriation within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund to the Franklin County Municipal Court in support of the Court's Work Release Program, and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Court's Work Release Program provides an alternative response to mandatory jail sentences and it has been an invaluable sentencing option; and

**WHEREAS**, the per diem rate at the Work Release Program is \$66.00, compared to the \$80.00 per diem for incarceration within the jail, representing a significant cost savings; and

**WHEREAS**, because of reductions in state support of Work Release funding, there is a risk for reduced availability of work release opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to provide the Franklin County Municipal Court with resources in support of the Work Release Program to avoid any disruption in service provision; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$25,000.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, to the Franklin County Municipal Court per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2701-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2703-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/5/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The following ordinance is similar to ordinances submitted annually by this office. It gives the Auditor the ability to transfer and increase, if necessary, appropriations within each fund to ensure that final costs occurring prior to passage of the 2018 budgets can be met.

The ordinance also authorizes the payment of payrolls and other obligations occurring prior to the passage of the 2018 appropriation ordinances.

Fiscal Impact

Possibly no net impact. Some increases, however, in appropriations may occur, but only to the extent as described herein.

Emergency Justification: Emergency action is requested to ensure continued daily operations of the City.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer and increase, if necessary, appropriations within any of the various

funds of the City to provide for payrolls, internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations for periods prior to passage of the 2018 budget; to authorize the payment of payrolls and other obligations occurring prior to the passage of the 2018 appropriation ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the last pay day in 2017 is December 21nd and the last pay-period ends on 12/30/2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it may be necessary to make various budget transfers and or encumbrance cancellations within appropriated funds and to increase appropriations, if necessary, to meet said payroll, bills for internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations for 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, pay periods may end in 2018 before the 2018 annual appropriation ordinances will be approved by Council so this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and increase, if necessary, appropriations within any of the various funds of the City to provide for payrolls, internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations occurring prior to the passage of the 2018 appropriation ordinances thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within any fund, if necessary, and to cancel encumbrances, if necessary, to provide for City payrolls, unpaid internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations from any object level one with available appropriations to the appropriate object level one.

**Section 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to honor and pay all properly presented payrolls, related items, tax adjustments, and other obligations occurring prior to passage of the annual appropriation ordinances for fiscal year 2018.

**Section 3.** Sufficient appropriations and expenditures necessary to pay such costs referred to in Sections 1 and 2 of this ordinance are hereby authorized.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is incorporated herein, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2712-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance No. 1077-2013/ 2955-2015 authorized The City Auditor to enter into contract with Tyler Technologies, Inc., Microsoft, and Compaid for implementation and support services related to the deployment of a new financial management system, specifically Microsoft Dynamics AX 2012 for Public Sector (Dynamics AX). The contracted amounts included a Tyler-hosted solution for Dynamic AX. Funds, all within

the original Budget, are now needed for expanded implementation and maintenance costs to be approved for expenditure.

The search for a new financial management system included: research with the Department of Technology via their contract with Gartner, Inc. - a worldwide leader in information technology research and advisory services; attending product demonstrations at national and local conferences; participating in product demonstration webinars; and making inquiries of public sector software vendors.

The City of Columbus solicited Requests for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ) pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.13 for Professional Services for the purchase and implementation of a Financial Management System. The RFSQ was advertised in the City Bulletin, published to the web on Vendor Services, and all registered vendors for the related commodities were notified via email or fax. Thirteen sealed statements of qualifications were received by the City Auditor's Office by the April 14, 2012 due date.

The initial responses were evaluated using (1) the competence of the Offeror to perform the required service; (2) the ability of the Offeror to perform the required service competently and expeditiously; (3) past performance of the Offeror as reflected by the evaluations of the city agency, other city agencies and other previous clients of the Offeror; and (4) functionality of proposed solution. On the basis of these evaluations, the committee (defined below) selected the highest rated six Offerors to provide webinar demonstrations of selected functionality. After the webinars, the committee requested technical proposals from five of these Offerors selected for further consideration. All five Offerors interviewed and met with Columbus personnel in order to enable accurate communication, to provide Offeror the opportunity to seek clarification in any matters pertaining to the proposal requirements, and to enhance the Offerors' understanding of the City's needs.

Technical Proposals were received and Offerors were ranked based upon the quality and feasibility of their proposals. Ratings were based upon the project plan, the functionality and benefits of the proposed system, satisfaction of the technical requirements, resource requirements, options for licensing, ongoing support, payment plans, and estimated total cost of ownership. The three highest rated Offerors were selected to make technical webinar presentations, to present a Treasury webinar, and to conduct two days of onsite scripted demonstrations to the Evaluation Committee.

Demonstrations were evaluated based upon available functionality, depth and breadth of product features, client interface, technical details, and overall compatibility with City's goals and needs. The Department of Technology provided technical assessments of the solutions presented. Final rankings were determined by the complete quality and feasibility of the Offerors responses to provide the best overall fit for the City in terms of application functionality, ease of use, technological direction, cost, resources required to implement and maintain, and compatibility with the Offerors.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of cross functional stakeholders from the City Auditor's Office, the Department of Finance and Management, the Purchasing Office, and the Treasurer's Office representing the various financial disciplines within the system. Additionally, aside from its initial involvement with research and technical specifications, during the request for the technical proposal stage of the RFSQ, the Department of Technology provided technical assessments and recommendations after reviewing the technical sections of the Technical proposal and participating in scripted demo evaluation for the technical webinar portion of the demonstrations.

It has become necessary to modify the contract with CompAid to extend the time to complete implementation of

the system.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** An emergency exists for it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to amend an existing contract, authorize additional professional service, provide additional implementation, support services and maintenance for the City's current financial management system.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The financial management system project was approved in the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget with ordinance 0645-2013 for \$10 million. This will authorize expenditure of funds within the original budget. This legislation is to authorize an expenditure of up to \$55,000.00 for additional implementation and maintenance costs related to the new financial management system.

To authorize the City Auditor to modify an existing contract with Compaid to add \$55,000.00 and extend the contract period to March 1, 2018 or until funds are exhausted, for the new total amount of \$167,005.00; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$55,000.00 from the Auditor Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$55,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify the contract with Compaid because additional implementation costs are needed to provide additional application functionality, ease of use, technological direction, resources required to implement and maintain, and compatibility with the software implementer; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City Auditor's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to modify an existing contract with Compaid and authorize additional professional services consulting contract to provide for additional implementation, support services and maintenance costs related to the deployment Dynamics AX 2012 for Public Sector and related systems replacing the City's current financial management system, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with Compaid for professional services necessary for the continued implementation of Dynamics AX 2012 for Public Sector (DAX) and extend the term to March 1, 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$55,000.00 is hereby available and authorized for expenditure from fund 783 Auditor Bond Fund for Financial System Implementation Dept./Div. No. 22-01, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6655 OCA 783201, Project 783002-100000.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund when said project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding contract or contract associated with the expenditure of the funds transferred in Section 3.



**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0001-2017

**Drafting Date:** 1/3/2017

**Version:** 1

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**  
OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0006-2017

**Drafting Date:** 1/5/2017

**Version:** 1

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Recreation and Parks 2017 Updated Commission Meetings  
**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932  
**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Columbus Recreation and Parks**  
**2017 Commission Meetings**

*NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS*

*COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION*

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, March 8, 2017 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, April 12, 2017 - Lashutka Center, 3479 Riverside Dr., 43221***  
***Wednesday, May 10, 2017 - Gillie Community Center, 4625 Morse Center Dr., 43229***  
***Wednesday, June 14, 2017 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wed., July 12, 2017 -Maintenance Operations Bldg., 1533 Alum Industrial Dr., 43209***  
***August Recess - No Meeting***  
***Wed., Sept. 13, 2017 - Wyandot Lodge at McKnight Center, 3200 Indian Village Rd., 43221***  
***Wednesday, October 11, 2017 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wed., November 8, 2017 - Westgate Community Center, 455 S. Westgate Ave., 43204***  
***Wednesday, December 13, 2017 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0105-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/3/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Title:** Community Relations Commission, 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Nelson Hewitt

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-1977

**Contact Email Address:** nohewitt@Columbus.gov

Thursday, May 18, 2017, 9:00AM - 11:00AM

Thursday, July 20, 2017, 9:00AM - 11:00AM

Friday, September 29, 2017, 9:00AM - 11:00AM  
Thursday, October 19, 2017, 9:00AM - 11:00AM  
Thursday, November 16, 2017, 8:00AM Retreat followed by a full commission meeting

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0216-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/29/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus South Side Area Commission Election Notice

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645--5220

**Contact Email Address:** bfinney@columbus.gov

See attachments

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0217-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/29/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Special Meeting for Phoenix Recycling Center on Marion Road (Columbus South Side Area Commission)

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bfinney@columbus.gov

Columbus South Side Area Commission's Zoning Committee will be meeting with Steve Dunbar from the City Attorney's Office in reference to the Zoning Matter before the Commission on October 28th at 10 am at Resurrection Missionary Baptist Church at 258 Hosack Street, Columbus, OH 43207. For more information regarding this meeting contact the Columbus South Side Area Commission Zoning Chair, Curtis Davis at 614-285-4901 x1100.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0218-2017

**Drafting Date:** 9/29/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus South Side Area Commission Bylaws

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220  
**Contact Email Address:** bfinney@columbus.gov

Due to this decision of the City Attorney, the 2016 bylaws are void. Please see the Columbus City Code section regarding Revision of Documents

**3109.04 - Revision of documents.**

Prior to council's approval, a revised version of a document which was attached to the filed petition may be submitted by the task force in order to comply with this chapter, a generally accepted practice, or an objection raised. Thereafter such documents may be amended only in the manner provided in the appropriate by-laws. Any amendment shall be certified to and filed with the city clerk immediately after its adoption and no amendment shall take effect within less than thirty (30) days after promulgation by publication in The City Bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0219-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** South Linden Area Commission Notice of General Election - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Chris Suel

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7371

**Contact Email Address:** scsuel@columbus.gov

See attached flyer

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0222-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/11/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment October 24, 2017 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA**

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**OCTOBER 24, 2017**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **OCTOBER 24, 2017 at 4:30 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522

**1. Application No.: BZA16-166**

**Location:** **2515 GROVEPORT ROAD (43207)**, located on the west side of Groveport Road, approximately 220 feet south of Glendower Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Far South Columbus Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3392.10, Performance requirements.  
To increase the maximum height of piles of metal from 10 feet to 20 feet.

**Proposal:** To allow piled heights of metals to exceed 10 feet, to 20 feet.

**Applicant(s):** Ace Iron & Metal Company  
2515 Groveport Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43207

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: BZA17-060**

**Location:** **1970 ALUM CREEK DRIVE (43207)**, located on the east side of Alum Creek Drive, approximately 75 feet north of Corvair Boulevard.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Columbus South Side Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3389.04, Crematory.  
To grant a special permit for a crematory.

**Proposal:** To allow a crematory in the M, Manufacturing District.

**Applicant(s):** DFS Enterprises, LLC  
790 Indian Mounds Road SE  
Cartersville, Georgia 30120

**Attorney/Agent:** James V. Maniace, Atty.  
65 East State Street, Ste. 1000  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Property Owner(s):** Rader Management, LLC  
4964 Tempe Road  
Powell, Ohio 43065

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: BZA17-073**

**Location:** **1348 EAST LONG STREET & 141-143 HUGHES STREET (43203)**, located at the northwest corner of Hughes Street & East Long Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3332.14, R-2F Area district requirements.

To reduce the minimum lot area from 6,000 square feet to 4,377 square feet for 1348 East Long Street and to 2,656 square feet for 141-143 Hughes Street.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 2.6 feet for 1348 East Long Street and to 3.6 feet for 141-143 Hughes Street.

3332.38, Private garage.  
To increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 18 feet at 1348 East Long Street.

3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width from 50 feet to 43.29 feet at 141-143 Hughes Street.

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 4 to 0 at 141-143 Hughes Street.

3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the required rear yard area from 25% of the lot area to 18% of the lot area (568 square feet) at 141-143 Hughes Street.

**Proposal:** To create two parcels through a lot split.  
**Applicant(s):** James B. Flynn  
64 Miami Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43203

**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** 1348 East Long Street, L.L.C.  
64 Miami Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43203

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: BZA17-074**

**Location:** **162 NORTH OHIO AVENUE (43203)**, located on the east side of North Ohio Avenue, approximately 190 feet north of East Long Street, at the northeast corner of the first alley north of East Long Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential use.  
To reduce the required lot area from 20,000 square feet to 12,282 square feet for a multiple-dwelling development.

3333.11, ARLD area district requirements.  
To reduce the required area per dwelling unit from 2,500 square feet to 1,298 square feet.

3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 1/6 of the height of the building (6.7 feet) to 5 feet.

3333.26, Height district.  
To increase the allowable height of an apartment building from 35 feet to 40 feet.

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 4 to 0 (11 spaces are provided).

**Proposal:** To convert an early learning center building into 10 apartment units.  
**Applicant(s):** Mark Larrimer  
300 Spruce Street, Suite 200



Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** Mike Wagner  
880 East 11th Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

5. **Application No.: BZA17-076**

**Location:** **1020 EAST BROAD STREET (43205)**, located at the northeast corner of East Broad Street and North 20th Street  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** AR-O, Apartment Residential Office District  
**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3389.15, Expansion or relocation of nonconforming uses.  
A Special Permit to allow the expansion of a nonconforming use.  
**Proposal:** To construct a 409 square foot addition to a non-conforming fuel station and convenience store.  
**Applicant(s):** Gurharprit Singh  
2349 Victoria Park Court  
Columbus, Ohio 43235  
**Attorney/Agent:** Adam Foley, Atty.  
41 South High Street, Suite 240  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Manjit Kaur  
2349 Heathergrove Drive  
Hilliard, Ohio 43026  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350  
**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

6. **Application No.: BZA17-079**

**Location:** **600 HILLIARD & ROME ROAD (43228)**, located at the southeast corner of Hilliard & Rome Road and Manor Park Drive.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** None  
**Existing Zoning:** L-M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3363.24(C), Building lines in an M-manufacturing district.  
To reduce the setback for a structure (an 8 foot fence) from 30 feet to 9 feet along Hilliard & Rome Road from 25 feet to 15 feet along Manor Park Drive.  
**Proposal:** To allow an 8 foot opaque fence in front of the building setback.  
**Applicant(s):** James Frederick Daniels  
600 Hilliard & Rome Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43228  
**Attorney/Agent:** Aaron B. Epling, Attorney  
4094 Main Street, Ste. 104  
Hilliard, Ohio 43026  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350  
**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**7. Application No.: BZA17-083**

**Location:** 1676 EAST BROAD STREET (43205), located on the north side of East Broad Street, approximately 211 feet east of Woodland Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** AR-O, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3333.18(F), Building lines.  
To reduce the building line from 42.75 feet to 30 feet.  
3333.23(d), Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yards from 9.16 feet to 4 feet.  
3333.24, Rear yard.  
To reduce the required rear yard from 25% to 23%.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 54 to 53.

**Proposal:** To construct a 4 story 36 unit condominium complex.

**Applicant(s):** AB Partners, LLC  
PO Box 12561  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Matthew Cull, Attorney  
207 North Fourth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Franklin Gates, LLC  
68 South Fourth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**8. Application No.: BZA17-089**

**Location:** 290 NORTH CHAMPION AVENUE (43203), located in the area bounded by Mt. Vernon Avenue on the north, Winner Avenue on the east, Hawthorne Avenue on the south and Champion Avenue on the west.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** ARLD, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 10 to 0 in the south block (23 spaces provided); to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 140 to 103 in the north block (37 spaces) and; to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 41 to 11 spaces (30 spaces) at the Early Learning Center building at Phale D. Hale Drive and Champion Avenue.  
3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To not provide maneuvering on the same parcel to access parking spaces in the south block.  
3332.285, Perimeter yard.  
To reduce the required perimeter yard from 25 feet to 3.5 feet along the entire proposed property line in the south block.  
3333.18, Building lines.  
To reduce the required building setback in the central block from 25 feet to 17 feet on the west side of Winner Avenue between Phale D. Hale Drive and Granville Street; to reduce the required building setback from 25 feet to 17 feet on the north side of Phale D. Hale Drive between Winner Avenue to 235 feet east of Champion Avenue and the south side of Granville street between 235 feet east of Champion Avenue to Winner Avenue from 25 feet to 17 feet. In

the north block, to reduce the required building setback on the west side of Winner Avenue between Phale D. Hale Drive and Granville Street from 25 feet to 15 feet and along the north side of Granville Street between Champion Avenue and Winner Avenue from 25 feet to 15 feet; to reduce the required building setback on the east side of Champion Avenue between Mt. Vernon Avenue and Granville Street from 20 feet to 15 feet and on the south side of Mount Vernon Avenue between Champion Avenue and Phillips Street from 30 feet to 10 feet. Also, to reduce the building setback from 25 feet to 5 feet on the west side of Carl Brown Way between Hawthorne Avenue and Phale D. Hale Drive at the Early Learning Center at Phale D. Hale Drive and Champion Avenue.

3312.21, Landscaping and screening.

To not provide parking lot screening in the central block between the property lines within 80 feet of the perimeter of a parking lot.

3312.27, Parking setback line.

To reduce the required parking setback in the north block along the north side of Granville Street between Champion Avenue and Winner Avenue from 25 feet to 15 feet and on the south side of Mt. Vernon Avenue between Champion Avenue and Winner Phillips Street from 30 feet to 10 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct apartments and townhouses.

**Applicant(s):** Bryan Brown, C.O.O., C.M.H.A.  
880 East 11th Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211

**Attorney/Agent:** Travis J. Eifert, c/o EMHT, Inc.  
550 New Albany Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43054

**Property Owner(s):** City of Columbus  
50 West Gay Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**9. Application No.: BZA17-092**

**Location:** **1563 FRANKLIN PARK SOUTH (43205)**, located at the southwest corner of Kelton Avenue and Franklin Park, South

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.22, Builing lines on corner lots -- Exceptions.

To construct a detached garage on an existing footer; to reduce the required building setback from 7.4 feet to approximately 4.8 feet.

3321.05, Vision clearance.

To not maintain two, 10 foot clear vision triangles at the intersection of a street and an alley; to reduce the vision clearance from 10 feet to 4.8 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a new garage on an existing footer.

**Applicant(s):** Rob Ruhl  
6820 Maxwellton Court  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Attorney/Agent:** None.

**Property Owner(s):** William D. Hayes & Carol Beckerle  
1563 Franklin Park, South  
Columbus, Ohio 43205

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**10. Application No.: BZA17-100**

**Location:** **540 HARLEY DRIVE (43202)**, located at the northwest corner of Harley Drive and Stadium Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of additional required parking spaces from 90 to 0.

**Proposal:** To convert 60 3-bedroom units into 120 1-bedroom units for an increase of 60 units and a decrease of 60 bedrooms.

**Applicant(s):** University Village Apartments, LLC  
429 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste 600  
Santa Monica, California 90401

**Attorney/Agent:** Kephart Fisher, LLC, c/o Matthew Cull, Attorney  
207 North Fourth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**11. Application No.: BZA17-101**

**Location:** **4848 EVANSWOOD DRIVE (43229)**, located on the east side of Evanswood Drive, approximately 1015 feet north of Morse Road.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northland Community Council

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3363.41, Storage.  
To reduce the setback for open storage from any residential or apartment residential district from 100 feet to 6 feet.

**Proposal:** To allow the outdoor storage of roofing materials to be located within 100 feet of any residential or apartment residential district.

**Applicant(s):** SRS Distribution, Inc.  
5900 South Lake Forrest Drive, Ste. 400  
McKinney, Texas 75070

**Attorney/Agent:** Smith & Hale, LLC, c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Continental Capital Fund I, Ltd.  
1500 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350

**E-mail:** [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**12. Application No.: BZA17-102**

**Location:** **113 THURMAN AVENUE (43206)**, located on the south side of Thurman Avenue, 80 feet west of South 4th Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** German Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.13, Driveway.

To allow a driveway to be accessed from a private lot instead of from a public right-of-way.

3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To not provide on-site maneuvering to access parking spaces; to allow maneuvering on an adjacent parcel.

3332.38, Private garage.  
To allow for finished space on the second floor of a detached garage and to increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 28 feet.

3332.35, Accessory building.  
To allow an accessory building to contain finished space which is not ordinarily appurtenant to the permitted principal use.

**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage with finished space on the second floor.

**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** None.

**Property Owner(s):** Crescent Medley  
113 Thurman Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**13. Application No.: BZA17-103**

**Location:** **847 SOUTH 5TH STREET (43212)**, located at the northwest corner of Lansing Street and South 5th Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** German Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3391.05, Limits to modifications of non-conforming structures.  
To increase the allowable floor area of a non-conforming structure from 50% allowable to 100% (1,012.1 square feet existing; 1,012.1 square foot expansion; 506.05 square feet, allowable).  
3321.05, Vision clearance.  
To reduce the required vision clearance from 10 feet to 7 feet 8-1/4 inches at Macon Alley and Lansing Street at the detached garage.

**Proposal:** To construct an addition to an existing, non-conforming dwelling and a new, detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** None.

**Property Owner(s):** Branko & Janey Pfeiffer  
847 South 5th Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**14. Application No.: BZA17-104**

**Location:** **361 LOEFFLER AVENUE (43205)**, located at the northwest corner of East Rich Street and Loeffler Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3312.13, Driveway.  
To not provide a driveway leading from a public right-of-way for lots A, B, C and D or to provide a driveway on adjacent lots.

3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To not provide on-site maneuvering to access parking spaces for lots B, C, D, E, F and G.

3321.05, Vision clearance.  
To reduce the required vision clearance from 30 feet to 19 feet, 11-3/4 inches at a street intersection.

3332.21, Building lines.  
To reduce the required building setback from 25 feet to 10 feet along Rich Street.

3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot widths from 50 feet to 20 feet for lots B, C, D, E and F; to 23 feet 2 inches for lot A and to 28 feet 4-1/2 inches for lot G.

3332.13, R-3 area district requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot area requirement from 5,000 square feet to 1,607.6 square feet for lots B, C, D, E and F; to 2,345.4 square feet for lot G and to 1,750.5 square feet for lot A.

3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the maximum side yards required from 4 feet to 0 feet for lots B, C, D, E and F.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard required from 3 feet to 0 feet along the north property line for lots B, C, D, E, F and G and to reduce the minimum allowable side yard on the south property line from 3 feet to 0 feet for lots A, B, C, D, E and F.

**Proposal:** To construct a single-family townhouse building containing seven units.

**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** None.

**Property Owner(s):** 361 Loeffler, L.L.C.  
309 South 4th Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**15. Application No.: BZA17-105**

**Location:** 1230 WEST 5TH AVENUE (43212), located at the northwest corner of Meadow Road and West 5th Avenue

**Area Comm./Civic:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 2 to 0.

3312.09, Aisle.  
To reduce the minimum width of an aisle serving a parking lot from 20 feet to 16 feet, 8 inches.

3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To not provide sufficient maneuvering area (20 feet) to access parking spaces. (16 feet, 8 inches provided.)

**Proposal:** To construct a 370 square foot patio and to vary the maneuvering requirement in the parking lot.  
**Applicant(s):** Richard B. Brown, RA, CSI, CCS  
1165 West 3rd Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** Michael R. Wile  
1230 West 5th Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**16. Application No.: BZA17-106**

**Location:** **561 SHORT STREET (43215)**, located on the east side of Short Street, approximately 140 feet south of Liberty Street  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Brewery District  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3389.032, Animal kennel or animal shelter.  
To establish outdoor runs for a dog care facility.  
**Proposal:** To establish a dog care facility with outdoor dog runs.  
**Applicant(s):** Home Dog, L.L.C.  
759 Tim Tam Avenue  
Gahanna, Ohio 43230  
**Attorney/Agent:** Joe Janszen  
550 Polaris Parkway  
Westerville, Ohio 43082  
**Property Owner(s):** 561 Holding, L.L.C.  
1473 Showcase Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**17. Application No.: BZA17-107**

**Location:** **5372 CENTRAL COLLEGE ROAD (43081)**, located on the north side of Central College Drive, approximately 650 feet east of North Hamilton Road.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** None  
**Existing Zoning:** NE, Neighborhood Edge District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3320.19(B)(19), Private buildings.  
To allow the garage to extend up to 3 feet beyond the main façade of a building with a double width driveway.  
**Proposal:** To allow an attached garage to be constructed beyond the building façade.  
**Applicant(s):** Pulte Homes, c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Attorney  
300 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Laura MacGregor Comek, Attorney  
300 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Homewood Corporation  
2700 East Dublin-Granville Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43231

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0223-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, October 23, 2017

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO.52 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 23, 2017 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**2668-2017** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 989 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot and a two-unit dwelling on a new lot, with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-029).

**2670-2017** To rezone 700 FAIRWAY BOULEVARD (43123), being 3.87± acres located on the north side of Fairway Boulevard, 400± feet west of Etna Road, From: PUD-2, Planned Unit Development District, To: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z17-015).

**2679-2017** To rezone 176 RUMSEY ROAD (43207), being 0.56± acres located at the northeast corner of Rumsey Road and Sixth Street, From: R-2, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-019).

**2584-2017** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3309.14, Height district; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3321.05(A)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3356.11, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 873 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District, and C-4, Commercial District (CV17-035).

**ADJOURNMENT**



---

**Legislation Number:** PN0226-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/13/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** The City of Columbus Consolidated Action Plan, Program Year 2018

**Contact Name:** Carl Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov)

Columbus City Council **President Pro Tem Priscilla R. Tyson, and Council Member(s) Elizabeth Brown, Shannon Hardin, and Jaiza Page** will host and co-chair a community development public hearing on Wednesday, October 25th, 2017 at 5:00 p.m. to review the **City of Columbus Consolidated Action Plan, Program Year 2018**.

**Location:** Columbus City Council Chambers  
90 W. Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Background:** The Department of Finance and Management and The Department of Development will present the Consolidated Action Plan for public consideration and comment. The Consolidated Action Plan budget process involves four Housing and Urban Development (HUD) grants: **Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME), Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG), and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)**. The City of Columbus Consolidated Action Plan, Program Year 2018, HUD application represents a one year budget that implements the needs identified in the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan. For more information, contact Matt Erickson at Columbus City Council, 614-645-8524 or [mserickson@columbus.gov](mailto:mserickson@columbus.gov).

**Speakers:** A valid photo ID is needed to enter City Hall. Members of the general public wishing to address the committee must fill out a speaker slip. These speaker slips will be made available in City Council Chambers until 4:30 P.M. on the day of the meeting.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0227-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** SEPTIC TANK ELIMINATION PRORGRAM RULE CHANGE

**Contact Name:** Jeff Cox

**Contract Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8442

**Contract E-mail:** [JACox@columbus.gov](mailto:JACox@columbus.gov)

**OFFICIAL NOTICE**

**SEPTIC TANK ELIMINATION PROGRAM RULE CHANGE**

**FINAL ADOPTION**

**RULE AND REGULATION NO. 01-2013XX-2017**

**Division of Sewerage and Drainage Department of Public Utilities**

**SUBJECT: SEPTIC TANK ELIMINATION PROGRAM**

Pursuant to the authority granted under Columbus City Code Section 1147.23, the Director of the Department of Public Utilities hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes this rule and regulation to be effective at the earliest date allowed by law. This rule and regulation is in addition to any established requirements that have not been superseded or rescinded by this or any previous act.

#### **APPLICATION:**

This regulation specifies the requirements and provisions of the septic tank elimination program of the City of Columbus.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

Applicant: the owner of record of an eligible property who applies for participation in this program.

Eligible Property: existing single family or duplex residential structure in the City of Columbus that is not connected to the City sanitary sewer system, and that has an appraised value of less than \$250,000 as determined by the pertinent County Auditor's Office.

#### **GENERAL REGULATION:**

1. I.) If the City builds a main line sewer using capital improvement funds [or a private main line sewer has been dedicated to the City per Columbus City Code 1145.12](#), the owner of any eligible property that is going to connect to the sewer may apply to participate in this program.
2. [Property owners connecting to a private sewer that has not been dedicated to the City of Columbus per Columbus City Code 1145.12 may apply to participate in this program to defer the system capacity charge and receive a no-interest construction loan. Written permission from the sewer owner is required to tap an undedicated, private sewer per Columbus City Code 1141.08. Any costs charged by the owner of an undedicated private sewer are not deferrable under this program.](#)
3. To be eligible to participate in the program, the Applicant must sign a promissory note with the City of Columbus which will be secured through a recorded mortgage against the property. The amount of the promissory note will be the total amount of the deferred charges and/or the private plumbing loan (See 4 and 5 below)
- 3.) An application fee of \$2,000 shall be charged to the property owner upon approval of the application to participate in this deferral program. This fee will in part cover the costs of the deferred loan program. The fee must be paid before a sewer tap permit will be issued.
4. If the application is approved by the City, the Applicant may defer payment of the following charges to connect to the City of Columbus [sanitary sewer system until the property is sold, is transferred, is no longer a private residence, or the maturity date for the mortgage is reached, whichever occurs first:](#)
  - a) Front footage fee as specified in Columbus City Code 1137.01; and, [applicable only to sewers constructed by the City of Columbus.](#)
  - b) System capacity charge as specified in Columbus City Code Section 1147.17.

[The mortgage maturity date shall be established 99 years from the date the mortgage is signed by the Director of Public Utilities.](#)

5. The Applicant may also enter into a three-party contract with a licensed sewer contractor of the applicant's choice and the City of Columbus. Pursuant to this contract, the City will provide a

no-interest loan of up to \$5,000 to help defray toward the cost of the installation of the service lateral, abandonment of the Home Sewage Treatment System (HSTS), and other work necessary as part of the lateral installation. The loan will be due when the property is sold, is transferred, or is no longer a private residence, or the mortgage maturity date is reached, whichever occurs first.

6.) Any Applicant who documents eligibility for the low income discount for commodity charges as specified in Columbus City Code 1105.21 may have the application fee waived.

6. The City is under no obligation to subordinate the mortgage; however, the City will evaluate subordination requests in accordance with the subordination procedures and policies for the Septic Tank Elimination Program developed by the Department of Public Utilities.

APPROVED:

DAX BLAKE, P.E. JOHN NEWSOME, P.E.  
ADMINISTRATOR  
DIVISION OF SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
GREG J. DAVIE TRACIE DAVIES  
DIRECTOR  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0228-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklin Review Board Special Meeting

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** [famanly-spain@columbus.gov](mailto:famanly-spain@columbus.gov) <<mailto:famanly-spain@columbus.gov>>

The East Franklin Review Board will hold a Special Meeting on Tuesday, October 31, 2017, to review applications from the cancelled October 17, 2017 meeting.

The meeting will take place in the original location at 50 W. Gay Street, Conference Room A at 3:00p.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0229-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 223 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Luke Jacobs  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0266  
**Contact Email Address:** lkjacobs@columbus.gov

**RESOLUTION 17-21**

To amend Chapter 223 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulations and fees for the Private Water System Program.

**WHEREAS**, Currently certain sections of Chapter 223 duplicate State rules; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health is required to review license fees on an annual basis as prescribed by Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-36-14; and

**WHEREAS**, cost analysis, required by Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-36, was performed and showed the cost of administering the program exceeded the revenues generated from license fees;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Section 223 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

Chapter 223  
Private Water Systems  
(Last Amended 4/17/2007)

223.01 Approval of State Regulations.

223.02 Fees

**CROSS REFERENCES**

Ohio Health Department rules - see OAC Ch. 3701.28

**223.01 APPROVAL OF STATE REGULATIONS.**

Chapter 3701-28 of the Ohio Administrative Code is hereby approved by the Board of Health as the minimum compliance standard for enforcement by the Health Department in the City. (Resolution 81-2, adopted 2/25/1981)

**223.02 FEES**

There is levied and assessed in each fee category specified in section 3701-28-061 of the Ohio Administrative Code that amount as specified in chapter 3701-28 of the Ohio Administrative Code which is required to be transmitted to the State of Ohio, plus the following fee:

- (A) Each application for a permit to construct or install a new private water system for a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).
- (B) Each application for a permit to construct or install a new private water system for other than a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) for the first two (2) service connections, plus forty-five dollars (\$45.00) for each additional service connection.
- (C) Each application for a permit to alter an existing private water system for a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of one hundred seventy five dollars (\$175.00).
- (D) Each application for a permit to alter an existing private water system for other than a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for the first two (2) service connections, plus forty-five dollars (\$45.00) for each additional service connection.
- (E) Each application for a permit to seal a private water system for a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of sixty-five dollars (\$65.00).
- (F) Each application for a permit to seal a private water system for other than a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of sixty-five dollars (\$65.00).
- (G) Each application for a variance, to be issued under section 3701-28-21 of the Ohio Administrative Code, shall be

accompanied by a fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00).

(H) Each water hauler vehicle inspected shall be assessed a fee of thirty dollars (\$30.00), and shall display a current approval sticker issued by Columbus Public Health.

(I) A fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be added to the applicable fees established under paragraphs (A) to (F) of this section when the Health Commissioner determines that the installation, alteration, or sealing of a private water system commenced prior to a permit being issued in accordance with chapter 3701-28 of the Ohio Administrative Code.

(J) A fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) shall be assessed, due and payable, in advance, for each water sample collected for bacteriological analysis; this would include any processing and filing for water samples.

(K) The construction of a test well for any private water system shall be assessed a fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00), due and payable, in advance.

(L) The construction of a pond for a single family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of two hundred dollars (\$200.00).

(M) The conversion of a well not previously approved as a private water system into a private water system for a single family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175.00). These wells shall include, but not be limited to, agricultural wells, irrigation wells and geothermal wells.

(N) The conversion of a well not previously approved as a private water system into a private water system for a non-single family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of two hundred dollars (\$200.00). These wells shall include, but not be limited to, agricultural wells, irrigation wells and geothermal wells.

(O) The inspection of a private water systems contractor as authorized under paragraph (F) of rule 3701-28-04 of the Administrative Code, shall be assessed a fee of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0230-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 225 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Luke Jacobs

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0266

**Contact Email Address:** lkjacobs@columbus.gov

### **RESOLUTION 17-22**

To amend Chapter 225 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulations and fees for household sewage treatment systems and small flow on-site sewage treatment systems.

WHEREAS, the sewage treatment system permit fees have not been revised since 2014; and,

WHEREAS, Columbus Public Health has conducted a cost analysis of the sewage program pursuant to Ohio Administrative Code 3701-36; and,

WHEREAS, efficiencies have been realized in certain components of the sewage treatment system program allowing for a reduction in certain fees; and,

WHEREAS, there has been an increase in the costs of administering certain aspects of the sewage treatment system program; and,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That Chapter 225 of the Columbus City Health Code be retitled, **Sewage Treatment Systems**

Section 2. That Chapter 225 read as follows:

**Chapter 225**  
**Sewage Treatment Systems**  
(Retitled and Amended Effective 1/1/2015; Resolution No. 14-29)

225.01 Approval of State Regulations.

225.02 Fees

CROSS REFERENCES

Ohio Administrative Code 3701-29; Ohio Revised Code 3718, 3709

**225.01 APPROVAL OF STATE REGULATIONS**

Chapter 3701-29 of the Ohio Administrative Code is hereby approved by the Board of Health as the minimum compliance standard for enforcement by the Health Department in the City (Amended Effective 1/1/2015; Resolution No. 14-29)

**225.02 FEES**

There is levied and assessed in each fee category specified in Chapter 3701-29 of the Ohio Administrative Code that amount as specified in Chapter 3701-29 of the Ohio Administrative Code which is required to be transmitted to the State of Ohio, and any additional laboratory fees, plus the following fee:

- (a) Installation, replacement or alteration design application for a household sewage treatment system (HSTS) or gray water recycling system (GWRS), one hundred dollars (\$100.00)
- (b) Permit fee for the installation or replacement of a household sewage treatment system (HSTS) or graywater recycling system (GWRS), two hundred twenty-five dollars (\$225.00).
- (c) Installation, replacement or alteration design application for a small flow on-site sewage treatment system (SFOSTS), two hundred dollars (\$200.00)
- (d) Permit fee for the installation or replacement of a small flow on-site sewage treatment system (SFOSTS), five-hundred dollars (\$500.00).
- (e) Permit fee for the alteration of a household sewage treatment system (HSTS) or gray water recycling system (GWRS), two hundred dollars (\$200.00).
- (f) Permit fee for the alteration of a small flow on-site sewage treatment system (SFOSTS), two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).
- (g) Sewage Treatment System (HSTS or SFOSTS) Category A operational permit, two hundred thirty dollars (\$230.00)
  - a. Permits are issued annually
  - b. Category A includes systems with mechanical components used in the treatment of sewage and discharging systems
  - c. If proof of required maintenance and operation, as defined in Ohio Administrative Code 3701-29, the permit fee will be waived.
- (h) Sewage Treatment System (HSTS or SFOSTS) Category B operational permit, two hundred dollars (\$200.00)
  - a. Permits are issued every 5 years

b. Category B systems include those with no mechanical components and those that are not discharging systems  
c. If proof of required maintenance and operation, as defined in Ohio Administrative Code 3701-29, the permit fee will be waived.

- (i) Annual registration fee for installers, service providers, and septage haulers, one hundred ten dollars (\$110.00).
- (j) Annual vehicle permit fee for septage haulers, fifty dollars (\$50.00).
- (k) Sewage system inspection with written report that is requested for real estate purposes, one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
- (l) Application fee for a variance from rule 3701-29-06 (I) of the Ohio Administrative Code, four hundred fifty dollars (\$450.00).
- (m) Application fee for a variance from Ohio Administrative Code 3701-29-06 (A) through 3701-29-06 (H), 3701-29-06 (J) and 3701-29-07 through 3701-29-23, one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00)
- (n) Permit fee for septic tank abandonment, one hundred dollars (\$150.00).
- (o) Permit fee for sewer tap extension application, fifty dollars (\$50.00).
- (p) Fee for NPDES compliance sampling, one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
- (q) Subdivision or new lot review, one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00)
- (r) Fee for general inspection of sewage treatment system, one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
- (s) Site review and evaluation of land application of septage, one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
- (t) Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3709.09, any payment that is not received by the date on which the payment is due is subject to a penalty equal to twenty-five percent of the applicable fee.

(Amended Effective 1/1/2015; Resolution No. 14-29)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0231-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 226 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Luke Jacobs

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0266

**Contact Email Address:** lkjacobs@columbus.gov

### **RESOLUTION 17-23**

To amend Chapter 226 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulations and fees for semipublic sewage disposal systems.

WHEREAS, Chapter 226 of the Columbus City Health Code has not been revised since 2000; and,

WHEREAS, Columbus Public Health has conducted a cost analysis of the semipublic sewage program; and,

WHEREAS, there has been an increase in the costs of administering certain aspects of the semipublic sewage program; and,

WHEREAS, there is a need for a clear enforcement mechanism for failure to secure a permit as required in Chapter 226; and,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That Chapter 226 read as follows:

**CHAPTER 226**  
**Semi-Public Sewage Disposal Systems**  
**(ENACTED 1/86)**  
**(LAST AMENDED 11/2000)**

**226.01 Approval of state regulations.**

**226.02 Definitions.**

**226.03 Fees.**

**226.04 Sewage disposal requirements.**

**226.01 APPROVAL OF STATE REGULATIONS**

Chapter 6111 of the Ohio Revised Code and the rules adopted pursuant thereto are hereby approved by the Board of Health as the minimum compliance standard for enforcement by the Health Department in the City of Columbus.

**226.02 DEFINITIONS**

(a) As used in this chapter, "semi-public disposal system" means a disposal system which treats the sanitary sewage discharged from publicly or privately owned building or places of assemblage, entertainment, recreation, education, correction, hospitalization, housing, or employment, but does not include a disposal system which treats sewage in amounts of more than twenty-five thousand (25,000) gallons per day; a disposal system for the treatment of sewage from a single-family, two-family, or three-family dwellings; or a disposal system for the treatment of industrial waste. (Amended 10/16/85, Resolution 85-19)

(b) Terms defined in Section 6111.01 of the Ohio Revised Code have the same meaning as in that section. (Amended 10/16/85, Resolution 85-19)

**226.03 FEES**

There is hereby levied and assessed upon the owner or operator of a semi-public disposal system an annual permit fee as follows:

(a) Any system that discharges effluent off-lot, the fee shall be one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

(b) Any system which does not require off-lot discharge of effluent, the fee shall be one hundred dollars (\$100.00).

(Amended 12/15/00, Resolution 00-23)

**226.04 SEWAGE DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS**



- (a) All semi-public disposal system owners or operators are required to obtain an operational permit annually from Columbus Public Health. Applications and applicable fees are due by the first business day of each year.
- (b) No sewage disposal device or equipment shall be installed, maintained, or operated on property accessible to a sanitary sewerage system. (Amended 4/17/91, Resolution 91-5)
- (c) No license for a semi-public disposal system shall be granted for a property which is accessible to a sanitary sewerage system. (Amended 4/17/91, Resolution 91-5)
- (d) Whenever an approved sanitary sewerage system is or becomes accessible to the property, any semi-public sewage disposal system shall be abandoned within a reasonable time and the sewerage system shall be connected to the public sewer in an approved manner. (Amended 4/17/91, Resolution 91-5)

**Legislation Number:** PN0232-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 247 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Luke Jacobs

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0266

**Contact Email Address:** lkjacobs@columbus.gov

**RESOLUTION 17-24**

To amend Chapter 247 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulations and fees for the Tattoo and Body Art Program.

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health is required to review license fees on an annual basis as prescribed by Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-36-14; and

**WHEREAS**, cost analysis, required by Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-36, was performed and showed the cost of administering the program exceeded the revenues generated from license fees;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Section 247.02 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

There is levied and assessed upon the owner or operator of each Tattoo and Body Piercing Establishment an annual license fee equivalent to the amount which is required by the State of Ohio for each license issued, as per Section 3701-9-03 of the Ohio Administrative Code, plus the following license fees:

| <b>CATEGORIES:</b>                               | <b>LICENSE FEES</b> |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. Tattooing services; or                        | \$350.00            |
| 2. Body Piercing services; or                    | \$350.00            |
| 3. Combined Tattooing and Body Piercing services | \$350.00            |

4. Time-Limited Approval for a Specific Event

\$75.00 per event

**Legislation Number:** PN0233-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 251.03(a) of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5894

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

**RESOLUTION 17-25**

To amend Chapter 251.03(a) of the Columbus City Health Code in regard to the food service operation and retail food establishment fees in accordance with The State of Ohio Uniform Food Safety Code, law and rules.

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health has traditionally provided licenses and conducted inspections for all food service operations and retail food establishments within the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health has completed the cost analysis calculations required by Ohio Revised Code §3717.07 Uniform Cost Methodologies; Ohio Administrative Code, Cost Analysis and Calculations §3701-21-02.2; Cost Analysis and License Fee Calculation §901:3-4-04; and,

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health recommend the following food service operation and retail food establishment license and facility layout & equipment specification review fees to recover current costs of the food protection program; and,

**WHEREAS**, the code establishes a new fee structure and cost methodology for establishing fees which is to go into effect on December 1, 2017; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That licensing fees established by the state methodology be adopted by the Columbus Board of Health.

**Section 2.** That Section 251.03(a) of the Columbus City Health Code, Approval of Plans; Fees, be amended to read as follows:

Food Service Operation (FSO) and Retail Food Establishment (RFE) fees charged by Columbus Public Health shall be as follows (this amount is separate and in addition to the state fee that is included in the total license fee):

**2018 FEE SCHEDULE**

| TYPE                                     | CITY FEE  |
|--|-----------|
| Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial | \$ 236.00 |
| Risk Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial | \$ 258.00 |
| Risk Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial | \$ 462.00 |
| Risk Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial | \$ 574.00 |
| Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial | \$ 322.00 |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Risk Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial             | \$ 338.00  |
| Risk Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial             | \$1,094.00 |
| Risk Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial             | \$1,158.00 |
| Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 118.00  |
| Risk Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 129.00  |
| Risk Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 231.00  |
| Risk Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 287.00  |
| Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 161.00  |
| Risk Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 169.00  |
| Risk Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 547.00  |
| Risk Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 579.00  |
| Mobile Food Service                                  | \$ 298.00  |
| Temporary Food Service Commercial (per day)          | \$ 48.00   |
| Temporary Food Service Non Commercial (per day)      | \$ 24.00   |
| Food Vending Locations                               | \$ 34.00   |
| Facility Layout & Equipment Specification Review     |            |
| Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial             | \$ 200.00  |
| Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial           | \$ 400.00  |
| Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial             | \$ 400.00  |
| Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial           | \$ 800.00  |
| Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 100.00  |
| Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial       | \$ 200.00  |
| Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial         | \$ 200.00  |
| Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial       | \$ 400.00  |
| Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.   | \$ 100.00  |
| Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft. | \$ 200.00  |
| Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.   | \$ 200.00  |
| Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft. | \$ 400.00  |

**Section 3.** That all previous fees specified in §251.03(a) for food service operation and retail food establishments be repealed. The expedited fees as specified in §251.03(b) shall remain unchanged.

**Legislation Number:** PN0234-2017

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, October 30, 2017

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 54 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 30, 2017 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**2604-2017** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; and 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 210-212 MILLER AVENUE (43205), to permit a mixed-use development with parking in the R-3, Residential District and to repeal Ordinance # 1202-92, passed July 13, 1992 (Council Variance # CV17-037).

**2735-2017** To rezone 2100 MORSE ROAD (43229), being 22.58± acres located on the north side of Morse Road, 490± feet west of Northtowne Boulevard,  
From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-023).

**ADJOURNMENT**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0292-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>German Village Meeting Haus<br>(588 S Third St.) 4:00pm |
|----------------------|---|---|
| January 24, 2017     | January 31, 2017  | February 7, 2017  |
| February 21, 2017    | February 28, 2017   | March 7, 2017   |
| March 21, 2017       | March 28, 2017  | April 4, 2017   |
| April 18, 2017       | April 25, 2017  | May 2, 2017   |
| May 23, 2017         | May 31, 2017* / **  | June 6, 2017  |
| June 20, 2017        | June 27, 2017   | July 5, 2017 *  |

|                    |                    |                     |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| July 18, 2017      | July 25, 2017      | August 1, 2017      |
| August 22, 2017    | August 29, 2017    | September 6, 2017 * |
| September 19, 2017 | September 26, 2017 | October 3, 2017     |
| October 24, 2017   | October 31, 2017   | November 8, 2017 *  |
| November 21, 2017  | November 28, 2017  | December 5, 2017    |
| December 19, 2017  | December 27, 2017* | January 3, 2018 *   |

NOTE:

\*Day change to Wednesday due to Holiday

\*\*Room change to "B"

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0293-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B)<br>6:00pm |
|----------------------|--|---|
| January 19, 2017     | January 26, 2017   | February 2, 2017  |
| February 16, 2017    | February 23, 2017  | March 2, 2017   |
| March 23, 2017       | March 30, 2017   | April 6, 2017   |
| April 20, 2017       | April 27, 2017   | May 4, 2017   |
| May 18, 2017         | May 25, 2017   | June 1, 2017  |
| June 22, 2017        | June 29, 2017  | July 6, 2017  |
| July 20, 2017        | July 27, 2017  | August 3, 2017  |

|                     |                    |                   |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| August 24, 2017     | August 31, 2017    | September 7, 2017 |
| September 21, 2017  | September 28, 2017 | October 5, 2017   |
| October 19, 2017    | October 26, 2017   | November 2, 2017  |
| November 22, 2017 * | November 30, 2017  | December 7, 2017  |
| December 21, 2017   | December 28, 2017  | January 4, 2018   |

**\*Drop off by Noon due to Holiday**

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0294-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.)<br>6:00pm |
|----------------------|---|--|
| January 26, 2017     | February 2, 2017  | February 9, 2017   |
| February 23, 2017    | March 2, 2017   | March 9, 2017  |
| March 30, 2017       | April 6, 2017   | April 13, 2017   |
| April 27, 2017       | May 4, 2017   | May 11, 2017   |
| May 25, 2017         | June 1, 2017  | June 8, 2017   |
| June 29, 2017        | July 6, 2017  | July 13, 2017  |
| July 27, 2017        | August 3, 2017  | August 10, 2017  |
| August 31, 2017      | September 7, 2017   | September 14, 2017   |
| September 28, 2017   | October 5, 2017   | October 12, 2017   |
| October 26, 2017     | November 2, 2017  | November 9, 2017   |
| November 30, 2017    | December 7, 2017  | December 14, 2017  |

December 28, 2017

January 4, 2018

January 11, 2018

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0295-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** James Goodman  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920  
**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B.)<br>6:00pm |
|----------------------|---|---|
| January 3, 2017      | January 10, 2017  | January 17, 2017  |
| February 7, 2017     | February 14, 2017   | February 21, 2017   |
| March 7, 2017        | March 14, 2017  | March 21, 2017  |
| April 4, 2017        | April 11, 2017  | April 18, 2017  |
| May 2, 2017          | May 9, 2017   | May 16, 2017  |
| June 6, 2017         | June 13, 2017   | June 20, 2017   |
| July 5, 2017*        | July 11, 2017   | July 18, 2017   |
| August 1, 2017       | August 8, 2017  | August 15, 2017   |
| September 5, 2017    | September 12, 2017  | September 19, 2017  |
| October 3, 2017      | October 10, 2017  | October 17, 2017  |
| November 7, 2017     | November 14, 2017   | November 21, 2017   |
| December 5, 2017     | December 12, 2017   | December 19, 2017   |
| January 2, 2018      | January 9, 2018   | January 16, 2018  |

\*Application deadline date deviates from the regular schedule due to Holiday

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0296-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F. Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B)<br>6:00pm |
|----------------------|--|---|
| January 5, 2017      | January 12, 2017   | January 19, 2017  |
| February 2, 2017     | February 9, 2017   | February 16, 2017   |
| March 2, 2017        | March 9, 2017  | March 16, 2017  |
| April 6, 2017        | April 13, 2017   | April 20, 2017  |
| May 4, 2017          | May 11, 2017   | May 18, 2017  |
| June 1, 2017         | June 8, 2017   | June 15, 2017   |
| July 6, 2017         | July 13, 2017  | July 20, 2017   |
| August 3, 2017       | August 10, 2017  | August 17, 2017   |
| September 7, 2017    | September 14, 2017   | September 21, 2017  |
| October 5, 2017      | October 12, 2017   | October 19, 2017  |
| November 2, 2017     | November 9, 2017   | November 16, 2017   |
| December 7, 2017     | December 14, 2017  | December 21, 2017   |
| January 4, 2018      | January 11, 2018   | January 18, 2018  |



Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0297-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals reserves its meeting date on the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)  
1:00pm

January 25, 2017

March 29, 2017

May 31, 2017

July 26, 2017

September 27, 2017

November 29, 2017

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0298-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2017 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Hearing Date   |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | Franklin County Courthouse<br>373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B<br>1:30PM |
| December 13, 2016    | January 10, 2017   |
| January 17, 2017     | February 14, 2017  |
| February 14, 2017    | March 14, 2017   |
| March 14, 2017       | April 11, 2017   |
| April 11, 2017       | May 9, 2017  |
| May 16, 2017         | June 13, 2017  |
| June 13, 2017        | July 11, 2017  |
| July 11, 2017        | August 8, 2017   |
| August 15, 2017      | September 12, 2017   |
| September 12, 2017   | October 10, 2017   |
| October 17, 2017     | November 14, 2017  |
| November 14, 2017    | December 12, 2017  |

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0299-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

Regular Meeting  
77 N. Front St.  
Columbus STAT Room

8:30am - 11:00am

January 24, 2017  
February 28, 2017  
March 28, 2017  
April 25, 2017  
May 23, 2017  
June 27, 2017  
July 25, 2017  
August 22, 2017  
September 26, 2017  
October 24, 2017  
November 21, 2017  
December 19, 2017

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0300-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Jackie Yeoman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0663

**Contact Email Address:** [jejeoman@columbus.gov](mailto:jejeoman@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline      Regular Meeting\*  
50 W. Gay  
1st Fl. Room A  
3:00pm

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| January 3, 2017  | January 17, 2017  |
| February 7, 2017 | February 21, 2017 |
| March 7, 2017    | March 21, 2017    |
| April 4, 2017    | April 18, 2017    |
| May 2, 2017      | May 16, 2017      |

June 6, 2017                      June 20, 2017  
July 3, 2017\*\*                    July 18, 2017  
August 1, 2017                    August 15, 2017  
September 5, 2017                September 19, 2017  
October 3, 2017                    October 17, 2017  
November 7, 2017                November 21, 2017  
December 5, 2017                December 19, 2017

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*Office may close early for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215  
Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0301-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2017 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

January 19, 2017  
February 16, 2017  
March 16, 2017  
April 20, 2017  
May 18, 2017  
June 15, 2017  
July 20, 2017  
August 17, 2017  
September 21, 2017  
October 19, 2017  
November 16, 2017  
December 21, 2017

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0303-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Dates

New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 22, 2016  
January 19, 2017  
February 16, 2017  
March 23, 2017  
April 20, 2017  
May 18, 2017  
June 22, 2017  
July 20, 2017  
August 24, 2017  
September 21, 2017  
October 19, 2017  
November 22, 2017\*

January 19, 2017  
February 16, 2017  
March 16, 2017  
April 20, 2017  
May 18, 2017  
June 15, 2017  
July 20, 2017  
August 17, 2017  
September 21, 2017  
October 19, 2017  
November 16, 2017  
December 21, 2017

\*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division

Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0304-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Review Board 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

| Date of Submittal | Date of Meeting   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | 2231 N. High St.<br>(Northwood & High Building)<br>6:30pm |
| January 5, 2017   | January 19, 2017  |
| February 2, 2017  | February 16, 2017   |
| March 2, 2017     | March 16, 2017  |
| April 6, 2017     | April 20, 2017  |
| May 4, 2017       | May 18, 2017  |
| June 1, 2017      | June 15, 2017   |
| July 6, 2017      | July 20, 2017   |
| August 3, 2017    | August 17, 2017   |
| September 7, 2017 | September 21, 2017  |
| October 5, 2017   | October 19, 2017  |
| November 2, 2017  | November 16, 2017   |
| December 7, 2017  | December 21, 2017   |

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0308-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline      Hearing Dates  
50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B  
5:00pm

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| January 6, 2017   | January 24, 2017    |
| February 3, 2017  | February 28, 2017   |
| March 3, 2017     | March 28, 2017      |
| April 7, 2015     | April 25, 2017      |
| May 5, 2017       | May 23, 2017        |
| June 2, 2017      | June 27, 2017       |
| July 7, 2017      | July 25, 2017       |
|                   | No August Meeting   |
| September 1, 2017 | September 26, 2017  |
| October 6, 2017   | October 24, 2017    |
| November 3, 2017  | November 14, 2017*  |
| December 8, 2017  | December 19, 2017** |

Room is subject to change

\*Room A

\*\*3rd fl. conference room

Submission Information:

City of Columbus  
Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Lori Baudro, AICP  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

Legislation Number: PN0310-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Finance, Health & Human Services, and Workforce Development Committee Meeting  
(UPDATED)

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov>>

President Pro Tempore Priscilla R. Tyson, Chair of the Finance, Health and Human Services and Workforce Development Committee will host a public hearing to review legislation that will be appearing on future City Council agendas. Legislation will be reviewed for items that will be scheduled to appear in the following committees: **Finance, Health & Human Services and Workforce Development**. Representatives from each of these departments have been asked and will be available to present upcoming legislation.

**Time:** Unless noted, each meeting will begin at **5:00 p.m.**

~~Tuesday, June 20th 2017~~ **Wednesday JUNE 21st @ 5:00 pm. (NEW DATE AND TIME)**

Tuesday, July 11th 2017

Tuesday, July 25th 2017

#### **August Council Recess**

Tuesday, September 5th 2017

Tuesday, September 19th 2017

Tuesday, October 3rd 2017

Tuesday, October 17th 2017

Tuesday, October 31st 2017

Tuesday, November 14th 2017

Tuesday, November 28th 2017

**Location:** Council Chambers Columbus City Hall  
90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Public Testimony:** Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. at Columbus City Hall on the day of the hearing.





**Columbus South Side Area Commission  
(CSSAC)**

**At Large Member Seat**

**ELECTION PROCESS PACKET**

**2017**

The Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC) serves in an advisory capacity to Columbus City Council. The CSSAC meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Columbus Public Library at 1113 Parsons Avenue. Our meetings begin at 6:30 p.m. and end by 8:00 p.m.

The purpose of this Commission is to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council as provided in C.C. Section 3109.01; and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those functions and duties set forth in C.C. Section 3109.14

**Columbus South Side Area Commission  
At Large Member  
2017 ELECTION PETITION**

**Please read this entire Election Petition (Petition) packet carefully! A Petition with missing information will be automatically disqualified! Once submitted, Petitions become the property of the Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC).**

**2017 Election Committee Chair (ECC) – Michael Fowler (614) 216-4990**

**district1@columbussouthside.org**

**DATES TO REMEMBER**

**September 26, 2017                      Petition Available to Pick-up**

Petition packet is available for pick-up at the South Side Pride Center Office, located in Reeb Center, 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207.

**October 31, 2017                      Petitions Due**

Deadline to turn in Petition is by 4:30 pm at the South Side Pride Center Office or Front Desk located in Reeb Center, 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207.

**Submit only pages 9-12 of packet. (Job Description Synopsis & Nominating Election Petition)**

**November 1, 2017                      Verification of Petitions by CSSAC**

Verification of Petitions by CSSAC Election Committee.

**November 2, 2017                      Candidates Notified**

Candidates notified by CSSAC ECC.

**November 2 - 18, 2017              Campaign Period**

Campaign starts for all Candidates certified by 2017 CSSAC Election Committee.  
(Please review Campaign Procedures and Dates)

**November 18, 2017                      CSSAC Commissioner ELECTION DAY 2017**

**ELECTION DAY – At Large Member Commissioners**

**Voting location for CSSAC District:** Barack Recreation Center at 580 East Woodrow Ave.

**Voting time:** 12:00 Noon - 5:00 p.m.

# Columbus South Side Area Commission 2017 ELECTION PROCESS

The Columbus South Side Area Commissioner Election is held annually to fill open seat position(s) on the Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC).

Any prospective Candidate (renter or homeowner) must live at least six (6) months prior to his or her nomination and election within the CSSAC District and be at least 18 years of age.

Any Petitioner(s) should be aware that a Commissioner is required to attend all official Commission meetings.

A potential candidate(s) must complete an Election Petition (Petition), which must be certified as complete and correct by 2017 CSSAC Election Committee. The Petition packet will be available September 26, 2017, at the South Side Pride Center Office, located in the Reeb Center at 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH. **Petition must be turned in by 4:30 p.m. on Tuesday, October 31, 2017.** All pertinent information, including the CSSAC Boundaries, are included in this Petition packet.

The **Petition of at least 50 signatures needs to be completed**, so please allow sufficient time for this requirement. Please note that spouses cannot sign for each other. Each person must sign his or her own name.

Young adults 18 years or older may sign your Petition. If a person is unable to sign his or her name, make an X and someone can sign for him or her. You are permitted to get help securing your signatures in accordance with the CSSAC boundaries. You should have a cover page attached if you have helpers. (See Petition packet: Qualifications & Procedures; Petition Qualifications, Statement 4)

You can also designate someone that may pick-up and return your Petition packet, if the hours listed above are not convenient. It is your responsibility to ensure that the Petition is turned in. Once petition is turned in, it becomes the property of the CSSAC and will not be returned for any additions or corrections. Please check everything before you submit.

The 2017 Election for At Large Member Commissioner will be held on Saturday, November 18, 2017 from 12:00 Noon to 5:00 p.m. at the Barack Recreation Center, 580 East Woodrow Avenue.

Any Candidate has up to seven (7) days to file a written "Request to Challenge the Election". Election Challenges must be presented to the Election Committee by 5:00 p.m. on the 7th day (11/25/2017) following the 2017 Election for At Large Member Commissioner.

If you have questions and/or concerns relative to this Petition packet, leave them in writing at South Side Pride Center Office or Front desk located in Reeb Center, 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207, in care of CSSAC, Election Committee; or call/email Election Committee Chair Michael Fowler, (614)216-4990 [email-district1@columbussouthside.org](mailto:email-district1@columbussouthside.org)

## **2017 Expiring At Large Commission Seats**

There are one (1) expiring:

At Large CSSAC Commission seats this year 2017.

### **At-Large Tenant/Home Owner:**

Member shall represent tenants and/or homeowners,

## **Boundaries of the CSSAC Commission**

### **At Large election are:**

Beginning at the intersection of the centerlines of Lathrop Street and East Livingston Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of East Livingston Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of Studer Avenue; thence southerly along the centerline of Studer Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of first alley running parallel to and lying south of Livingston Avenue, otherwise known as Denton Alley; thence westerly along centerline of Denton Alley to its point of intersection with the centerline of first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue; thence southerly along the centerline of the first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street; thence easterly along the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street to its point of intersection with centerline of Studer Avenue; thence

southerly along the centerline of Studer Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of Whittier Street; thence easterly along the centerline of Whittier Street to its point of intersection with Rhoads Avenue and continuing thereon along the extended centerline of Whittier Street to Memory Lane; thence easterly along the centerline of Memory Lane to its point of intersection with Alum Creek Drive and continuing thereon along the extended centerline of Memory Lane to the West bank of Alum Creek; thence southerly along the West bank of Alum Creek to its point of intersection with the centerline of State Route 104; thence westerly along the centerline of State Route 104 to its point of intersection with the centerline of Refugee Road; thence westerly along centerline of Refugee Road to its point of intersection with the centerline of Lockbourne Road; thence southerly along the centerline of Lockbourne Road to its point of intersection with the centerline of State Route 104; thence westerly along the centerline of State Route 104 to the East bank of the Scioto River; thence northerly along the East bank of the Scioto River to its point of intersection with the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of Greenlawn Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of South High Street; thence northerly along the centerline of South High Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Thurman Avenue; thence easterly along the centerline of Thurman Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of South Pearl Street; thence southerly along the centerline of South Pearl Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Nursery Lane; thence easterly along the centerline of Nursery Lane to its point of intersection with the centerline of Blackberry Alley; thence northerly along the centerline of Blackberry Alley to its point of intersection with the centerline of Whittier Street; thence westerly along the centerline of Whittier Street to its point of intersection with

the centerline of Jaeger Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Jaeger to its point of intersection with Kossuth Street; thence easterly along the centerline of Kossuth Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of South Grant Avenue; thence northerly along the centerline of South Grant Avenue to its point of intersection with the centerline of East Sycamore Street; thence easterly along the centerline of East Sycamore Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Brust Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Brust Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of East Beck Street; thence easterly along the centerline of East Beck Street to its point of intersection with the centerline of Lathrop Street; thence northerly along the centerline of Lathrop Street to its point of intersection with the centerline with East Livingston Avenue, the point of beginning.

# **Columbus South Side Area Commission Qualifications & Procedures**

## **Candidate Qualifications:**

1. Each candidate shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older.
2. Each candidate must be a resident at least six (6) months prior to his or her nomination and election of the Columbus South Side Area Commission for which he or she seeks to be elected at the time he or she commences circulating a Nominating Petition.
3. Each candidate who wishes to appear on the Voter Ballot must file a Nominating Petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below for candidacy with the Election Committee.
4. Candidates in this non-partisan election shall not declare any political party affiliation.
5. Candidates must be registered voters on the rolls of the Franklin County Elections Board.
6. Write - in candidates will not be counted.

## **Petition Qualifications:**

1. Petitions shall be made available by Tuesday, September 26, 2017.
2. Petitions are to be circulated personally by candidate.
3. Each circulator of a petition must complete and execute the affidavit at the end of the Petition prior to its submission to the Election Committee.
4. The Election Committee may grant exception to the requirement that a Petition be circulated personally by the candidate due to disability demonstrated by the circulator. This exception may be granted only upon written application submitted by the circulator to the Election Committee and, if granted, by written statement to that effect to be issued by the Election Committee to the applicant within seven (7) days after the Committee has received such written application. A special person shall be designated as proxy to collect that disabled person's signatures.
5. Each petition must be signed by at least fifty (50) persons, ages 18 or older, and residing in the district area of the circulator.

## **Voter Qualifications:**

1. Each voter must be eighteen (18) years of age or older. Identification may be required to verify age.
2. Each voter must be a resident within the voting District upon election date, of the year in which the resident seeks to cast a vote. Identification shall be required to verify place of residence.
3. Each voter need not be registered voter on the rolls of the Franklin County Election Board.
4. Each voter shall vote only upon the ballot pertaining to the election of a candidate in the District in which the voter resides.
5. Voter may cast no more than one (1) ballot for each At Large seat.

## **Campaign Procedures:**

1. Campaigning shall be permissible only within the nineteen (17) days immediately preceding the Election Day.
2. There shall be a \$100.00 limit on campaign expenditures. A campaign expense is any appraisable good or service acquired primarily for campaign purposes. Each candidate must file a report of campaign expenditures with the Elections Committee within seven (7) calendar days after the election and candidates failing to meet this requirement shall be disqualified.
3. Campaigning of any kind, including the posting of campaign materials, and not excluding any other activity that would amount to campaigning, within 50 feet of the polling place premises are prohibited. Violation of this rule shall result in the disqualification of the candidate.
4. It is the candidate's responsibility to remove any campaign posters, flyers etc., within forty-eight (48) hours following the Election Day.
5. No campaigning will be allowed inside the voting, and candidates must be at least fifty feet (50) away from the building, if they wish to campaign on the CSSAC Election Day.



# Election Petition is for the CSSAC At Large Commission Seat

Please mark below the appropriate line. For the At Large Seat you are running for.

**At-Large Tenant/Home Owner** \_\_\_\_\_

**Please make a copy of this petition for yourself and return the whole ORIGINAL petition to the CSSAC at the.**

**South Side Pride Center Office or Front Desk located in Reeb Center, 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207.**

**\*DEADLINE TO TURN IN PETITIONS IS Tuesday, October 31 2017 BY 4:30 p.m.\***

**Please call, text or email after returning petition and/or if you have any questions at:**

Election Committee Chair Michael Fowler,  
(614)216-4990

[email-district1@columbussouthside.org](mailto:email-district1@columbussouthside.org)

# **Columbus South Side Area Commission**

## **At Large Member**

### **Job Description Synopsis**

The following is a synopsis of the things that will be asked of you - if you run for a position on, and are appointed to, the Columbus South Side Area Commission. Please be prepared to take on the following responsibilities before you proceed with your application. We prefer people are informed in advance of what their obligation will consist of. Be advised additional responsibilities may come into act during your appointment.

1. Maintaining residency in his/her specified District boundaries within the South Side boundaries for Appointed Seats.
2. Serving their term for a period of two (2) years.
3. Reading/Reviewing the Bylaws for content (and possible amendments since the previously adopted copy).
4. Monthly attendance, so far as possible, at regular Commission meetings – which are held the 4th Tuesdays of each month (usually excluding August recess, unless a meeting is deemed necessary); along with any other regular or special meetings deemed an official Commission meeting. In addition, those appointed as an Officer to the Executive Committee will meet the Saturday prior to the Commission meeting. Absences from three (3) Consecutive meetings or from a total of four (4) regular meetings in any one calendar year shall be deemed as a resignation, as stated in the Columbus South Side Area Commission Bylaws.
5. Serve on at least one (1) committee per year, which includes attending that committee's meetings.
6. It is desirable, but not required, that Commissioners attend Meetings to gather and relay information between organizations (i.e. District Reports).
7. A newly appointed Commissioner may be asked to Chair a committee (depending on their area of expertise) in addition to their regular responsibilities; otherwise Committee Chairs will be chosen from those who have served no less than one (1) year on the Commission.

Please sign and date your acknowledgment and acceptance of these obligations, along with your contact information – and return this sheet with your petition.

1. Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/2017
2. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Address: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**The Columbus South Side Area Commission  
At Large Commissioner – Nominating Election  
Petition**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ residing at  
\_\_\_\_\_

Declare my Candidacy for Representative to the Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC).

For At Large Commissioner, the following signatures from the CSSAC District will help qualify me as a Candidate in the **CSSAC Elections to be held on Saturday, November 18, 2017**. Fifty (50) valid signatures are required for certification.

**\*DEADLINE TO TURN IN PETITIONS IS Tuesday, October 31 2017 BY 4:30 p.m.\***

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION PETITION**  
Each Person Must Sign His or Her Own Name!

**Petitioner's Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**NAME, ADDRESS, & ZIP CODE**

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_
11. \_\_\_\_\_
12. \_\_\_\_\_
13. \_\_\_\_\_
14. \_\_\_\_\_
15. \_\_\_\_\_
16. \_\_\_\_\_
17. \_\_\_\_\_

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION PETITION**

Each Person Must Sign His or Her Own Name!

**Petitioner's Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **District CSSAC**

**NAME, ADDRESS, & ZIP CODE**

- 18. \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. \_\_\_\_\_
- 20. \_\_\_\_\_
- 21. \_\_\_\_\_
- 22. \_\_\_\_\_
- 23. \_\_\_\_\_
- 24. \_\_\_\_\_
- 25. \_\_\_\_\_
- 26. \_\_\_\_\_
- 27. \_\_\_\_\_
- 28. \_\_\_\_\_
- 29. \_\_\_\_\_
- 30. \_\_\_\_\_
- 31. \_\_\_\_\_
- 32. \_\_\_\_\_
- 33. \_\_\_\_\_
- 34. \_\_\_\_\_
- 35. \_\_\_\_\_
- 36. \_\_\_\_\_
- 37. \_\_\_\_\_
- 38. \_\_\_\_\_
- 39. \_\_\_\_\_
- 40. \_\_\_\_\_
- 41. \_\_\_\_\_
- 42. \_\_\_\_\_
- 43. \_\_\_\_\_
- 44. \_\_\_\_\_

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION PETITION**

Each Person Must Sign His or Her Own Name!

**Petitioner's Name** \_\_\_\_\_ **District** CSSAC

**NAME, ADDRESS, & ZIP CODE**

- 45. \_\_\_\_\_
  - 46. \_\_\_\_\_
  - 47. \_\_\_\_\_
  - 48. \_\_\_\_\_
  - 49. \_\_\_\_\_
  - 50. \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the signatures on my petition are those of citizens who are at least 18 years of age and reside in the District for which I am petitioning to be a candidate.

**SIGNATURE:** \_\_\_\_\_ **DATE** \_\_\_\_\_

**PRINT NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**DEADLINE TO TURN IN PETITIONS IS Tuesday, October 31, 2017 BY 4:30 p.m.\***

**CSSAC Election Chair** Michael D. Tove **Date** Sept 28/2017



**Columbus South Side Area Commission  
(CSSAC)**

**District Commissioner Seat**

**ELECTION PROCESS PACKET**

**2017**

The Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC) serves in an advisory capacity to Columbus City Council. The CSSAC meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Columbus Public Library at 1113 Parsons Avenue. Our meetings begin at 6:30 p.m. and end by 8:00 p.m.

The purpose of this Commission is to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council as provided in C.C. Section 3109.01; and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those functions and duties set forth in C.C. Section 3109.14

**Columbus South Side Area Commission  
District Commissioner  
2017 ELECTION PETITION**

**Please read this entire Election Petition (Petition) packet carefully! A Petition with missing information will be automatically disqualified! Once submitted, Petitions become the property of the Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC).**

**2017 Election Committee Chair (ECC) – Michael Fowler (614) 216-4990**

**district1@columbussouthside.org**

**DATES TO REMEMBER**

**September 26, 2017                      Petition Available to Pick-up**

Petition packet is available for pick-up at the South Side Pride Center Office, located in Reeb Center, 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH, 43207.

**October 31, 2017                      Petitions Due**

Deadline to turn in Petition is by 4:30 pm at the South Side Pride Center Office or Front desk located in Reeb Center, 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207.

**Submit only pages 9-12 of packet. (Job Description Synopsis & Nominating Election Petition)**

**November 1, 2017                      Verification of Petitions**

Verification of Petitions by CSSAC Election Committee.

**November 2, 2017                      Candidates Notified**

Candidates notified by CSSAC ECC.

**November 2 - 18, 2017              Campaign Period**

Campaign starts for all Candidates certified by 2017 CSSAC Election Committee.  
(Please review Campaign Procedures and Dates)

**November 18, 2017                      CSSAC District Commissioner ELECTION DAY**

**2017 ELECTION DAY – Seven (7) DISTRICTS WILL VOTE**

**Voting location for all Districts:** Barack Recreation Center at 580 East Woodrow Ave.

**Voting time:** 12:00 Noon - 5:00 p.m.

## **Columbus South Side Area Commission 2017 ELECTION PROCESS**

The Columbus South Side Area Commissioner Election is held annually to fill open seat position(s) on the Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC).

Any prospective Candidate (renter or homeowner) must live at least six (6) months prior to his or her nomination and election within the CSSAC District and be at least 18 years of age.

Any Petitioner(s) should be aware that a Commissioner is required to attend all official Commission meetings.

A potential candidate(s) must complete an Election Petition (Petition), which must be certified as complete and correct by 2017 CSSAC Election Committee. The Petition packet will be available September 26, 2017, at the South Side Pride Center Office, located in the Reeb Center at 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH. **Petition must be turned in by 4:30 p.m. on Tuesday, October 31, 2017.** All pertinent information, including the District Boundaries, are included in this Petition packet.

The **Petition of at least 50 signatures needs to be completed**, so please allow sufficient time for this requirement. Please note that spouses cannot sign for each other. Each person must sign his or her own name.

Young adults 18 years or older may sign your Petition. If a person is unable to sign his or her name, make an X and someone can sign for him or her. You are permitted to get help securing your signatures in accordance with the boundaries in your District. You should have a cover page attached if you have helpers. (See Petition packet: Qualifications & Procedures; Petition Qualifications, Statement 4)

You can also designate someone that may pick-up and return your Petition packet, if the hours listed above are not convenient. It is your responsibility to ensure that the Petition is turned in. Once petition is turned in, it becomes the property of the CSSAC and will not be returned for any additions or corrections. Please check everything before you submit.

The 2017 Election for District Commissioner will be held on Saturday, November 18, 2017 from 12:00 Noon to 5:00 p.m. at the Barack Recreation Center, 580 East Woodrow Avenue.

Any Candidate has up to seven (7) days to file a written "Request to Challenge the Election". Election Challenges must be presented to the Election Committee by 5:00 p.m. on the 7th day (11/25/2017) following the 2017 Election for District Commissioner.

If you have questions and/or concerns relative to this Petition packet, leave them in writing at South Side Pride Center Office or Front desk located in Reeb Center, 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207, in care of CSSAC, Election Committee; or call/email

**Election Committee Chair Michael Fowler,  
(614)216-4990,**

**[email-district1@columbussouthside.org](mailto:email-district1@columbussouthside.org)**



## **2017 Expiring Commission Seats District & Boundaries**

There are Seven (7) expiring CSSAC Commission seats this year 2017.

**DISTRICT 2 : Southern Orchards Civic Association**

**DISTRICT 3: Merion Village Association**

**DISTRICT 4: Thurman Square Civic Association, Edgewood Civic Association, Ganthers Place Civic Association, and Southside CAN**

**DISTRICT 5: Deshler Park Civic Association**

**DISTRICT 7: Innis Gardens Village Civic Association**

**DISTRICT 8: Hungarian Village Society**

**DISTRICT 10: Stambaugh-Elwood Civic Association**

### **Boundaries of the districts having an election are:**

#### **District 2 Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of E. Whittier Street and Parsons Avenue; Proceeding North on Parsons (east of the street centerline) to E. Livingston Avenue; Proceeding East on E. Livingston Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Studer Avenue; Proceeding South on Studer Avenue (west of the street centerline) to first alley west of Studer Avenue, otherwise known as Denton Alley; Proceeding West on alley running parallel to and lying south of Livingston Avenue otherwise known as Denton Alley (north of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with the; centerline of first unnamed alley running parallel to and lying east of Linwood Avenue; Proceeding South on the first unnamed alley running parallel to and east of Linwood to its point of intersection with the centerline of second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on the second unnamed alley running parallel to and lying north of E. Whittier Street (south of the alley centerline) to its point of intersection with the centerline of Studer Avenue; Proceeding South on Studer Avenue (west of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with the centerline of E. Whittier Street. Proceeding west on E. Whittier Street (north of the street centerline) to the east centerline of Parsons **Association in district: Southern Orchards Civic Association**

**DISTRICT 3:Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of State Route 104 and the Scioto River; Proceeding North along the Scioto River (east of river centerline) to Greenlawn Avenue; Proceeding East on Greenlawn Avenue (south of the street centerline) to South High Street; Proceeding North on South High Street to Thurman Avenue (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East on Thurman Avenue to South Pearl Street (south of the street centerline); Proceeding South on South Pearl Street to Nursery Lane (west of the street centerline); Proceeding East of Nursery Lane to Blackberry Alley (south of the street centerline); Proceeding North on Blackberry Alley to Whittier Street (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East on E. Whittier Street (south of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue; Proceeding West on the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue (north of the street centerline) to 4th Street; Continuing East across the properties located between 4th Street and 3rd Street to High Street; Proceeding South on High Street (west of the street centerline) to State Route 104. **Association in district: Merion Village**

**DISTRICT 4 Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Frebis Avenue and Parsons Avenue; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on E. Whittier Street (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the street centerline) to Frebis Avenue; Proceeding West on Frebis Avenue (north of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue. **Association(s) in district: Thurman Square, Edgewood, Ganthers Place, and Southside CAN**

**DISTRICT 5 Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Moler Road and Lockbourne Road; Proceeding North on Lockbourne Road (east of the street centerline) to E. Whittier Street; Proceeding East on E. Whittier Street (south of the street centerline) to its point of intersection with Rhoads Avenue; Continuing East along the extended centerline of Whittier Street to Memory Lane; Proceeding East along the centerline of Memory Lane to its point of intersection with Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding East along the extended centerline of Memory Lane (south of street centerline) to the West bank of Alum Creek; Proceeding South along the West bank of Alum Creek (west of the creek) to the extended imaginary line of the parking lot that intersects Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding Southwest along the extended imaginary line of the parking lot and continuing on the parking lot to Alum Creek Drive; Proceeding West on Winslow Drive (north of the street centerline) from its' point of intersection with the parking lot and Alum Creek Drive and across an imaginary line which crosses a field and railroad tracks and reconnects with Universal Road; Continuing West along Universal Road (north of the street centerline) to Fairwood Avenue; Proceeding North on Fairwood Avenue (east of the street centerline) to Moler Road; Proceeding West on Moler Road (north of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road. **Association in district: Deshler Park**

**DISTRICT 7 Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Parsons Avenue and Marion Road; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue; Proceeding East on the unnamed alley south of Woodrow Avenue (south of the alley centerline) to the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue; Proceeding North on the unnamed alley between S. Champion Avenue and Oakwood Avenue to Frebis Avenue; Proceeding East on Frebis Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the street centerline) to Moler Road; Proceeding East on Moler Road (south of the street centerline) to Fairwood Avenue; Proceeding South on Fairwood Avenue (west of the street centerline) to Universal Road; Proceeding East on Universal Road across an imaginary line which crosses railroad tracks and a field and reconnects with Winslow Drive into Alum Creek Drive and crosses parking lot to Alum Creek; Proceeding South on Alum Creek to State Route 104; Proceeding West on State Route 104 (north of the street centerline) to Refugee Road; Continuing West on Refugee Road (north of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding North on Lockbourne Road (east of the street centerline) to Marion Road; Proceeding West on Marion Road (north of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue. **Association(s) in district: Innis Gardens**

**District 8 Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of High Street and Woodrow Avenue; Proceeding 6 parcels North on High Street (east of the street centerline); Proceeding East from the 6th parcel north of High Street cutting across properties to 3rd Street; Continuing East across the properties located between 3rd Street and 4th Street to the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue; Proceeding East from the unnamed alley between Morrill Avenue and Hinman Avenue (south of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue; Proceeding South on Parsons Avenue (west of the street centerline) to Woodrow Avenue including all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses; Proceeding West on Woodrow Avenue including all parcels with Woodrow Avenue addresses to High Street. **Association(s) in district: Hungarian Village Society**

**DISTRICT 10 Boundary Description:**

Starting at the Northeast corner of Parsons Avenue and State Route 104; Proceeding North on Parsons Avenue (east of the street centerline) to Marion Road; Proceeding East on Marion Road (south of the street centerline) to Lockbourne Road; Proceeding South on Lockbourne Road (west of the street centerline) to State Route 104; Proceeding West on State Route 104 (north of the street centerline) to Parsons Avenue. **Association(s) in district: Stambaugh-Elwood**

# **Columbus South Side Area Commission Qualifications & Procedures**

## **Candidate Qualifications:**

1. Each candidate shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older.
2. Each candidate must be a resident of the Columbus South Side Area Commission's District at least six (6) months prior to his or her nomination and election within the CSSAC District for which he or she seeks to be elected at the time he or she commences circulating a Nominating Petition.
3. Each candidate who wishes to appear on the Voter Ballot must file a Nominating Petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below for candidacy with the Election Committee.
4. Candidates in this non-partisan election shall not declare any political party affiliation.
5. Candidates must be registered voters on the rolls of the Franklin County Elections Board.
6. Write - in candidates will not be counted.

## **Petition Qualifications:**

1. Petitions shall be made available by Tuesday, September 26, 2017.
2. Petitions are to be circulated personally by candidate.
3. Each circulator of a petition must complete and execute the affidavit at the end of the Petition prior to its submission to the Election Committee.
4. The Election Committee may grant exception to the requirement that a Petition be circulated personally by the candidate due to disability demonstrated by the circulator. This exception may be granted only upon written application submitted by the circulator to the Election Committee and, if granted, by written statement to that effect to be issued by the Election Committee to the applicant within seven (7) days after the Committee has received such written application. A special person shall be designated as proxy to collect that disabled person's signatures.
5. Each petition must be signed by at least fifty (50) persons, ages 18 or older, and residing in the district area of the circulator.

## **Voter Qualifications:**

1. Each voter must be eighteen (18) years of age or older. Identification may be required to verify age.
2. Each voter must be a resident within the voting District upon election date, of the year in which the resident seeks to cast a vote. Identification shall be required to verify place of residence.
3. Each voter need not be registered voter on the rolls of the Franklin County Election Board.
4. Each voter shall vote only upon the ballot pertaining to the election of a candidate in the District in which the voter resides.
5. No voter shall cast more than one (1) ballot.

## **Campaign Procedures:**

1. Campaigning shall be permissible only within the nineteen (17) days immediately preceding the Election Day.
2. There shall be a \$100.00 limit on campaign expenditures. A campaign expense is any appraisable good or service acquired primarily for campaign purposes. Each candidate must file a report of campaign expenditures with the Elections Committee within seven (7) calendar days after the election and candidates failing to meet this requirement shall be disqualified.
3. Campaigning of any kind, including the posting of campaign materials, and not excluding any other activity that would amount to campaigning, within 50 feet of the polling place premises are prohibited. Violation of this rule shall result in the disqualification of the candidate.
4. It is the candidate's responsibility to remove any campaign posters, flyers etc., within forty-eight (48) hours following the Election Day.
5. No campaigning will be allowed inside the voting, and candidates must be at least fifty feet (50) away from the building, if they wish to campaign on the CSSAC Election Day.

# Election Petition is for the CSSAC District Commissioner Seat

Please mark below the appropriate line. For the Commissioner Seat you are running for.

**DISTRICT 2 :** Southern Orchards Civic Association \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTRICT 3** Merion Village Association \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTRICT 4** Thurman Square Civic Association, Edgewood Civic Association, Ganthers Place Civic Association, and Southside CAN \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTRICT 5** Deshler Park Civic Association \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTRICT 7** Innis Gardens Village Civic Association \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTRICT 8:** Hungarian Village Society \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTRICT 10** Stambaugh-Elwood Civic Association \_\_\_\_\_

Please make a copy of this petition for yourself and return the whole **ORIGINAL** petition to the CSSAC at the.

**South Side Pride Center Office or Front Desk located in Reeb Center, 280 Reeb Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207.**

**\*DEADLINE TO TURN IN PETITIONS IS Tuesday, October 31 2017 BY 4:30 p.m.\***

Please call, text or email after returning petition and/or if you have any questions at:

**Election Committee Chair Michael Fowler,  
(614)216-4990**

**[email-district1@columbussouthside.org](mailto:email-district1@columbussouthside.org)**

# **Columbus South Side Area Commission District Commissioner Job Description Synopsis**

The following is a synopsis of the things that will be asked of you - if you run for a position on, and are appointed to, the Columbus South Side Area Commission. Please be prepared to take on the following responsibilities before you proceed with your application. We prefer people are informed in advance of what their obligation will consist of. Be advised additional responsibilities may come into act during your appointment.

1. Maintaining residency in his/her specified District boundaries, within the South Side boundaries for Appointed Seats.
2. Serving their term for a period of two (2) years.
3. Reading/Reviewing the Bylaws for content (and possible amendments since the previously adopted copy).
4. Monthly attendance, so far as possible, at regular Commission meetings – which are held the 4th Tuesdays of each month (usually excluding August recess, unless a meeting is deemed necessary); along with any other regular or special meetings deemed an official Commission meeting. In addition, those appointed as an Officer to the Executive Committee will meet the Saturday prior to the Commission meeting. Absences from three (3) Consecutive meetings or from a total of four (4) regular meetings in any one calendar year shall be deemed as a resignation, as stated in the Columbus South Side Area Commission Bylaws.
5. Serve on at least one (1) committee per year, which includes attending that committee's meetings.
6. It is desirable, but not required, that Commissioners attend their own Civic Meetings to gather and relay information between organizations (i.e. District Reports).
7. A newly appointed Commissioner may be asked to Chair a committee (depending on their area of expertise) in addition to their regular responsibilities; otherwise Committee Chairs will be chosen from those who have served no less than one (1) year on the Commission.

Please sign and date your acknowledgment and acceptance of these obligations, along with your contact information – and return this sheet with your petition.

1. Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/2017
2. Phone: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Address: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**The Columbus South Side Area Commission  
District Commissioner – Nominating Election Petition**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ residing at \_\_\_\_\_

Declare my Candidacy for Representative to the Columbus South Side Area Commission (CSSAC).

For District \_\_\_\_\_, the following signatures from District \_\_\_\_\_ will help qualify me as a Candidate in the **CSSAC Elections to be held on Saturday, November 18, 2017**. Fifty (50) valid signatures are required for certification.

**\*DEADLINE TO TURN IN PETITIONS IS Tuesday, October 31 2017 BY 4:30 p.m.\***

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION PETITION**

Each Person Must Sign His or Her Own Name!

**Petitioner's Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **District** \_\_\_\_\_

**NAME, ADDRESS, & ZIP CODE**

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_
11. \_\_\_\_\_
12. \_\_\_\_\_
13. \_\_\_\_\_
14. \_\_\_\_\_
15. \_\_\_\_\_
16. \_\_\_\_\_
17. \_\_\_\_\_



**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION PETITION**

Each Person Must Sign His or Her Own Name!

**Petitioner's Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **District** \_\_\_\_\_

**NAME, ADDRESS, & ZIP CODE**

- 18. \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. \_\_\_\_\_
- 20. \_\_\_\_\_
- 21. \_\_\_\_\_
- 22. \_\_\_\_\_
- 23. \_\_\_\_\_
- 24. \_\_\_\_\_
- 25. \_\_\_\_\_
- 26. \_\_\_\_\_
- 27. \_\_\_\_\_
- 28. \_\_\_\_\_
- 29. \_\_\_\_\_
- 30. \_\_\_\_\_
- 31. \_\_\_\_\_
- 32. \_\_\_\_\_
- 33. \_\_\_\_\_
- 34. \_\_\_\_\_
- 35. \_\_\_\_\_
- 36. \_\_\_\_\_
- 37. \_\_\_\_\_
- 38. \_\_\_\_\_
- 39. \_\_\_\_\_
- 40. \_\_\_\_\_
- 41. \_\_\_\_\_
- 42. \_\_\_\_\_
- 43. \_\_\_\_\_
- 44. \_\_\_\_\_

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION PETITION**

Each Person Must Sign His or Her Own Name!

**Petitioner's Name** \_\_\_\_\_ **District** CSSAC

**NAME, ADDRESS, & ZIP CODE**

- 45. \_\_\_\_\_
- 46. \_\_\_\_\_
- 47. \_\_\_\_\_
- 48. \_\_\_\_\_
- 49. \_\_\_\_\_
- 50. \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the signatures on my petition are those of citizens who are at least 18 years of age and reside in the District for which I am petitioning to be a candidate.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

**DEADLINE TO TURN IN PETITIONS IS Tuesday, October 31, 2017 BY 4:30 p.m.\***

CSSAC Election Chair Michael Fowler Date Sept. 28/2017

**SLAC Purpose Statement**

To serve as a liaison between neighborhood groups, property owners, residents, developers, and city officials

**SOUTH LINDEN AREA COMMISSION (SLAC)**

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| District | Commissioner                 |
| 1        | Deidra Moore                 |
| 2        | Lois Ferguson                |
| 3        | Sheila Whitehead-Evans       |
| 4        | Peggy A. Williams, Secretary |
| 5        | George Walker, Jr., Chair    |
| 6        | Nichole' Price               |
| 7        | Lawrence Calloway            |
| 8        | Michelle Jamison             |
| 9        | VACANT                       |
| 10       | DeLena Scales                |
| 11       | VACANT                       |
| 12       | VACANT                       |
| 13       | VACANT                       |

Fiscal Agent: Commissioner Whitehead-Evans, Treasurer  
Parliamentarian: Clarence P. Lumpkin, *Chair Emeritus*

**Standing Committee:**  
Education  
Community Special Events  
Community Family Health & Wellness  
Code Regulation and Public Safety  
Community Business and Economic Development  
Environmental Health & Safety and Family Life Development

**SOUTH LINDEN NEIGHBORHOOD BOUNDARY**



**NOTICE OF GENERAL ELECTION**

**THE SOUTH LINDEN AREA COMMISSION**

Franklin County  
City of Columbus  
State of Ohio

**Will Hold Its General Election For:**

- District 2 Candidate: Lois Ferguson
- District 3 Candidate: Sheila Whitehead-Evans
- District 4 Candidate: Peggy A. Williams
- District 6 Candidate: Barbara Tolber
- District 10 Candidate: DeLena Scales
- District 11 Candidate: VACANT
- District 13 Candidate: VACANT

**To Be Held At:**

St. Stephen's Community House  
1500 E. 17<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211

**Tuesday, October 28, 2017  
10:00am – 2:00pm**

The undersigned set our signatures hereto constituting an agreement between the South Linden Area Commission (SLAC) Election Committee Chair George Walker, Jr., and St. Stephen's Community House VP of Facility Operations, Londale Rowell granting permission to use designated space to serve as the SLAC General Election Polling Location for the specified period of time and date.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES:**

/s/ George M. Walker, Jr.

George M. Walker, Jr, Election Committee Chair  
South Linden Area Commission

/s/ Londale Rowell

Londale Rowell, VP of Facility Operations  
St. Stephen's Community House